### FLOUR BLUFF ISD

#### FLOUR BLUFF • NORTH PADRE ISLAND • NAS • CCAD

### CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER PACKET November 5, 2024 Elections

#### **Enclosed in this packet are the following:**

- 1. School Board Candidate Guide
- 2. Appointment of Campaign Treasurer (CTA Form)
- 3. Appointment of Campaign Treasurer (CTA Instruction Guide)
- 4. Amendment of Appointment of Campaign Treasurer (ACTA Form)
- 5. Amendment of Appointment of Campaign Treasurer (ACTA Instruction Guide)
- 6. Texas Ethics Commission 2024 Filing Schedule for Uniform Election Dates
- 7. Election Code Fair Campaign Practices (Form CFCP)
- 8. Title 15, Election Code-Texas Ethics Commission
- 9. Candidate/Officeholder Campaign Finance Report (Form C/OH)
- 10. Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders Who File with Local Filing Authorities
- 11. Political Advertising What You Need to Know
- 12. The Prohibition Against Using School District Resources for Political Advertising in Connection with an Election
- 13. Application for A Place on Election Ballot
- 14. Single Member District Map
- 15. 2024 Election Calendar for FBISD Trustee Election

Forms available in the filing authority's office: 361-694-9205 – Cesarea Germain and by requesting at cgermain@flourbluffschools.net

For Local Filers Specific-Purpose Political Committees see below at: https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/forms/local/localspacfrm.php

- 1. Appointment of a Campaign Treasurer by a Specific-Purpose Committee Form STA with Instruction Guide
- 2. AMENDMENT: Appointment of a Campaign Treasurer by a Specific-Purpose Committee Form ASTA and Instruction Guide
- 3. Specific-Purpose Committee Campaign Finance Report Form SPAC, Schedule A, B, C, D, E, F, H, I, J, K, SPAC-DR with Instruction Guide
- 4. Candidate/Officeholder Report of Unexpended Contributions Form C/OH-UC with Instruction Guide
- 5. Corrected Form COR-C/OH with Good-Faith Affidavit
- 6. Corrected Form COR-PAC and Good-Faith Affidavit

Direct any and all questions concerning:

ELECTION LAW Secretary of State 1-800-252-8683 (512) 463-5650 www.sos.state.tx.us FILING OF REPORTS Ethics Commission 1-800-325-8506 (512) 463-5800 www.ethics.state.tx.us

# First Steps for Candidates Running for School Board Trustee

This quick-start guide for candidates is not intended to provide comprehensive information. For more details, including information on political advertising requirements, fundraising rules, and filing schedules, see the Texas Ethics Commission's (TEC) website at <a href="https://www.ethics.state.tx.us">www.ethics.state.tx.us</a>.

#### 1. All candidates must file a Campaign Treasurer Appointment (Form CTA)

All candidates must file Form CTA even if you do not intend to raise or spend any money. Form CTA is required to be filed before you file an application for a place on the ballot, raise or spend any money for your campaign, or announce your candidacy. You can find this form and its instructions on our "Local Filers Non- Judicial Candidate/Officeholder" webpage. File Form CTA with the school board clerk or school board secretary, as applicable.

#### 2. Opposed Candidates: Will you accept or spend more than \$1,080\* for the election?

#### YES:

- You do not qualify to file on the modified reporting schedule. (See "Modified Reporting" in "Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders Who File with Local Filing Authorities".)
- You are *required* to file pre-election campaign finance reports using Form C/OH if you have an opponent on the ballot. Find Form C/OH and its instructions on our "Local Filers Non-Judicial Candidate/Officeholder" webpage.
- Pre-election reports are due 30 days and 8 days prior to each election. To be timely filed, pre-election reports must be *received* by the school board clerk or school board secretary no later than the due date.

#### NO:

- You can elect to file on the modified reporting schedule by completing the Modified Reporting Declaration on page two of Form CTA. File Form CTA with the school board clerk or school board secretary. (See "Modified Reporting" in "Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders Who File with Local Filing Authorities".)
- If you elect to file on the modified reporting schedule, you do not have to file preelection campaign finance reports due 30 days and 8 days prior to the election.
- Exceed \$1,080\*: If you elect to file on the modified reporting schedule but later exceed \$1,080\* in either contributions or expenditures, what reports you will be required to file depends upon when you exceed \$1,080\*.
  - o If you exceed \$1,080\* prior to the 30th day before the election, you are *required* to file pre-election campaign finance reports due 30 days and 8 days prior to an election using Form C/OH. To be timely filed, pre-election reports must be *received* by the school board clerk or school board secretary no later than the due date. Find Form C/OH and its instructions on our "Local Filers Non-Judicial Candidate/Officeholder" webpage.

- o If you exceed \$1,080\* after the 30th day before the election, you are *required* to file an Exceeded Modified Reporting Limit report using Form C/OH. To be timely filed, this report must be filed with the school board clerk or school board secretary within 48 hours of exceeding \$1,080\*. Find Form C/OH and its instructions on our "Local Filers Non-Judicial Candidate/Officeholder" webpage.
- o If you exceed \$1,080\* prior to the 8th day before the election, you are *required* to file a pre-election campaign finance report due 8 days prior to an election using Form C/OH. To be timely filed, the pre- election report must be *received* by the school board clerk or school board secretary no later than the due date. Find Form C/OH and its instructions on our "Local Filers Non-Judicial Candidate/Officeholder" webpage.

#### 3. Unopposed Candidates

If you do not have an opponent whose name will appear on the ballot in the election, you are an unopposed candidate and are not required to file pre-election campaign finance reports prior to that election.

#### 4. All candidates must file semiannual campaign finance reports (Form C/OH)

All candidates are *required* to file semiannual reports using Form C/OH even if you have no campaign activity or were unsuccessful in the election. Semiannual reports are due on January 15th and July 15th and must be filed with the school board clerk or school board secretary. To end your filing obligations, you must cease campaign activity and file a Final report using Form C/OH and attaching Form C/OH-FR (Designation of Final Report). Form C/OH-FR is found on the last page of Form C/OH. Find Form C/OH and its instructions on our "Local Filers Non- Judicial Candidate/Officeholder" webpage. For more information, see "Ending Your Campaign" for local filers.

### 5. All candidates can use the TEC's Filing Application to prepare campaign finance reports (Form C/OH)

You can use the TEC's Filing Application to prepare a PDF version of your campaign finance report (Form C/OH). Select "Local Authority" and follow the steps to set up an account and login to the application. Once you have completed your report, print out a copy, fill in your treasurer information, get it notarized, and file it with the school board clerk or school board secretary by the appropriate deadline.

#### 6. Need More Information?

See the Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders Who File With Local Filing Authorities, forms, instructions, examples on how to disclose contributions and expenditures, political advertising and fundraising guides, and other information you may find useful on our website at <a href="https://www.ethics.state.tx.us">www.ethics.state.tx.us</a> under the "Resources" and "Forms/Instructions" main menu items.

\*NOTE: The \$1,080 threshold is specific to transactions made in 2024.

# APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE

### FORM CTA PG 1

	See	CTA Instruction	າ Guide for detail	ed instructio	ns.	1 Total pages file	d:
2	CANDIDATE	MS/MRS/MR	FIRST		MI	OFFICE	USE ONLY
	NAME					Filer ID #	
		NICKNAME	LAST		SUFFIX		
						Date Received	
	CANDIDATE	ADDRESS / PO BOX;	APT / SUITE #;	CITY;	STATE; ZIP CODE	-	
3	CANDIDATE MAILING	ABBRESS / FO BOX,	7.1.7.00Hz #,	0111,	CIATE, ZII GODE		
	ADDRESS						
						Date Hand-delivered	or Postmarked
4	CANDIDATE	AREA CODE	PHONE NUMBER		EXTENSION	Receipt#	Amount \$
	PHONE						
		( )				Date Processed	
5	OFFICE					Date Imaged	
	HELD (if any)						
6	OFFICE SOUGHT						
	(if known)						
7	CAMPAIGN TREASURER	MS/MRS/MR	FIRST	MI	NICKNAME	LAST	SUFFIX
	NAME						
8	CAMPAIGN	STREET ADDRESS;		APT / SUITE #;	CITY;	STATE;	ZIP CODE
	TREASURER STREET						
,	ADDRESS						
(	residence or business)						
9	CAMPAIGN	AREA CODE	PHONE NUMBER		EXTENSION		
	TREASURER PHONE	( )					
10	CANDIDATE						
	SIGNATURE	I am aware	e of the Nepotis	sm Law, Ch	apter 573 of the Te	exas Governn	nent Code.
		Lam awar	of my rospon	scibility to fi	e timely reports a	s required by	title 15 of
		the Electio		isibility to III	e umery reports a	s required by	uuc 1001
		Lam ower	of the restricti	ione in title :	15 of the Election	Code on cont	ributions
		I am aware of the restrictions in title 15 of the Election Code on contributions from corporations and labor organizations.					
				-			
			Signature of Car	ndidate		Date Signe	d

## CANDIDATE MODIFIED REPORTING DECLARATION

#### FORM CTA PG 2

11 CANDIDATE NAME					
12 MODIFIED REPORTING DECLARATION	COMPLETE THIS SECTION ONLY IF YOU ARE CHOOSING MODIFIED REPORTING				
	•• This declaration must be filed no later than the 30th day before the first election to which the declaration applies. ••				
	•• The modified reporting option is valid for one election cycle only. ••  (An election cycle includes a primary election, a general election, and any related runoffs.)				
	•• Candidates for the office of state chair of a political party may NOT choose modified reporting. ••				
	I do not intend to accept more than \$1,080 in political contributions or make more than \$1,080 in political expenditures (excluding filing fees) in connection with any future election within the election cycle. I understand that if either one of those limits is exceeded, I will be required to file pre-election reports and, if necessary, a runoff report.				
	Year of election(s) or election cycle to Signature of Candidate which declaration applies				

This appointment is effective on the date it is filed with the appropriate filing authority.

TEC Filers may send this form to the TEC electronically at treasappoint@ethics.state.tx.us

or mail to Texas Ethics Commission P.O. Box 12070 Austin, TX 78711-2070

Non-TEC Filers must file this form with the local filing authority DO NOT SEND TO TEC

For more information about where to file go to: https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/filinginfo/QuickFileAReport.php

### **TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION**

### APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER **BY A CANDIDATE**

#### FORM CTA--INSTRUCTION GUIDE



Revised January 1, 2024

### FORM CTA—INSTRUCTION GUIDE

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS	1
DUTIES OF A CANDIDATE OR OFFICEHOLDER	1
QUALIFICATIONS OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER	1
DUTIES OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER	1
REQUIREMENT TO FILE BEFORE BEGINNING A CAMPAIGN	1
WHERE TO FILE A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT	2
FILING WITH A DIFFERENT AUTHORITY	3
FORMING A POLITICAL COMMITTEE	4
CHANGING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER	4
AMENDING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT	4
REPORTING REQUIREMENT FOR CERTAIN OFFICEHOLDERS	4
TERMINATING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT	4
FILING A FINAL REPORT	5
ELECTRONIC FILING	5
GUIDES	5
SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS	5
PAGE 1	5
PAGE 2	7

#### APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE

#### **GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

These instructions are for the APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (Form CTA). Use Form CTA only for appointing your campaign treasurer. Use the AMENDMENT (Form ACTA) for changing information previously reported on Form CTA and for renewing your choice to report under the modified schedule. Note: Candidates for most judicial offices use Form JCTA to file a campaign treasurer appointment.

#### **DUTIES OF A CANDIDATE OR OFFICEHOLDER**

As a candidate or officeholder, you alone, not the campaign treasurer, are responsible for filing this form and all candidate/officeholder reports of contributions, expenditures, and loans. Failing to file a report on time or filing an incomplete report may subject you to criminal or civil penalties.

#### QUALIFICATIONS OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER

A person is ineligible for appointment as a campaign treasurer if the person is the campaign treasurer of a political committee that has outstanding filing obligations (including outstanding penalties). This prohibition does not apply if the committee in connection with which the ineligibility arose has not accepted more than \$5,000 in political contributions or made more than \$5,000 in political expenditures in any semiannual reporting period. A person who violates this prohibition is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount of political contributions accepted or political expenditures made in violation of this provision. Note: A candidate may appoint himself or herself as his or her own campaign treasurer.

#### **DUTIES OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER**

State law does not impose any obligations on a candidate's campaign treasurer.

#### REQUIREMENT TO FILE BEFORE BEGINNING A CAMPAIGN

If you plan to run for a public office in Texas (except for a federal office), you must file this form when you become a candidate even if you do not intend to accept campaign contributions or make campaign expenditures. A "candidate" is a person who knowingly and willingly takes affirmative action for the purpose of gaining nomination or election to public office or for the purpose of satisfying financial obligations incurred by the person in connection with the campaign for nomination or election. Examples of affirmative action include:

- (A) the filing of a campaign treasurer appointment, except that the filing does not constitute candidacy or an announcement of candidacy for purposes of the automatic resignation provisions of Article XVI, Section 65, or Article XI, Section 11, of the Texas Constitution;
- (B) the filing of an application for a place on the ballot;

- (C) the filing of an application for nomination by convention;
- (D) the filing of a declaration of intent to become an independent candidate or a declaration of write-in candidacy;
- (E) the making of a public announcement of a definite intent to run for public office in a particular election, regardless of whether the specific office is mentioned in the announcement;
- (F) before a public announcement of intent, the making of a statement of definite intent to run for public office and the soliciting of support by letter or other mode of communication;
- (G) the soliciting or accepting of a campaign contribution or the making of a campaign expenditure; and
- (H) the seeking of the nomination of an executive committee of a political party to fill a vacancy.

Additionally, the law provides that you must file this form before you may accept a campaign contribution or make or authorize a campaign expenditure, including an expenditure from your personal funds. A filing fee paid to a filing authority to qualify for a place on a ballot is a campaign expenditure that may not be made before filing a campaign treasurer appointment form with the proper filing authority.

If you are an officeholder, you may make officeholder expenditures and accept officeholder contributions without having a campaign treasurer appointment on file. If you do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file and you wish to accept *campaign* contributions or make *campaign* expenditures in connection with your office or for a different office, you must file this form before doing so. In such a case, a sworn report of contributions, expenditures, and loans will be due no later than the 15th day after filing this form.

#### WHERE TO FILE A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT

The appropriate filing authority depends on the office sought or held.

- **a. Texas Ethics Commission.** The Texas Ethics Commission (Commission) is the appropriate filing authority for the Secretary of State and for candidates for or holders of the following offices:
  - Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Attorney General, Comptroller, Treasurer, Land Commissioner, Agriculture Commissioner, Railroad Commissioner.
  - State Senator or State Representative.
  - Supreme Court Justice, Court of Criminal Appeals Judge, and Court of Appeals Judge.\*

- State Board of Education.
- A multi-county district judge\* or multi-county district attorney.
- A single-county district judge.\*
- An office of a political subdivision other than a county if the political subdivision includes areas in more than one county and if the governing body of the political subdivision has not been formed.
- A chair of the state executive committee of a political party with a nominee on the ballot in the most recent gubernatorial election.
- A county chair of a political party with a nominee on the ballot in the most recent gubernatorial election if the county has a population of 350,000 or more.
- \* Judicial candidates use FORM JCTA to appoint a campaign treasurer.
- **b.** County Clerk. The county clerk (or the county elections administrator or tax assessor, as applicable) is the appropriate local filing authority for a candidate for:
  - A county office.
  - A precinct office.
  - A district office (except for multi-county district offices).
  - An office of a political subdivision other than a county if the political subdivision
    is within the boundaries of a single county and if the governing body of the
    political subdivision has not been formed.
- **c. Local Filing Authority.** If a candidate is seeking an office of a political subdivision other than a county, the appropriate filing authority is the *clerk or secretary of the governing body* of the political subdivision. If the political subdivision has no clerk or secretary, the appropriate filing authority is the governing body's presiding officer. Basically, any political subdivision that is authorized by the laws of this state to hold an election is considered a local filing authority. Examples are cities, school districts, and municipal utility districts.

#### FILING WITH A DIFFERENT AUTHORITY

If you have a campaign treasurer appointment on file with one authority, and you wish to accept campaign contributions or make or authorize campaign expenditures in connection with another office that would require filing with a different authority, you must file a new campaign treasurer appointment <u>and</u> a copy of your old campaign treasurer appointment (certified by the old authority) with the new filing authority before beginning your campaign. You should also provide written notice to the original filing authority that your future reports will be filed with another authority; use Form CTA-T for this purpose.

#### FORMING A POLITICAL COMMITTEE

As a candidate, you must file an APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (FORM CTA). You may also form a specific-purpose committee to support your candidacy. Remember that filing a campaign treasurer appointment for a political committee does not eliminate the requirement that a candidate file his or her own campaign treasurer appointment (FORM CTA) and the related reports.

**NOTE:** See the Campaign Finance Guide for Political Committees for further information about specific-purpose committees.

#### CHANGING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER

If you wish to change your campaign treasurer, simply file an amended campaign treasurer appointment (FORM ACTA). This will automatically terminate the outgoing campaign treasurer appointment.

#### AMENDING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT

If *any* of the information reported on the campaign treasurer appointment (FORM CTA) changes, file an AMENDMENT: APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (FORM ACTA) to report the change.

#### REPORTING REQUIREMENT FOR CERTAIN OFFICEHOLDERS

If you are an officeholder who appoints a campaign treasurer after a period of not having one, you must file a report of contributions, expenditures, and loans no later than the 15th day after your appointment is effective. This requirement is not applicable if you are a candidate or an officeholder who is merely changing campaign treasurers.

#### TERMINATING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT

You may terminate your campaign treasurer appointment at any time by:

- 1) filing a campaign treasurer appointment for a successor campaign treasurer, or
- 2) filing a final report.

Remember that you may not accept any campaign contributions or make or authorize any campaign expenditures without a campaign treasurer appointment on file. You may, however, accept officeholder contributions and make or authorize officeholder expenditures.

If your campaign treasurer quits, he or she must give written notice to both you and your filing authority. The termination will be effective on the date you receive the notice or on the date your filing authority receives the notice, whichever is later.

#### FILING A FINAL REPORT

For filing purposes, you are a "candidate" as long as you have an appointment of campaign treasurer on file. If you do not expect to accept any further campaign contributions or to make any further campaign expenditures, you may file a final report of contributions and expenditures. A final report terminates your appointment of campaign treasurer and relieves you of the obligation of filing further reports as a candidate. If you have surplus funds, or if you retain assets purchased with political funds, you will be required to file annual reports. (*See instructions for FORM C/OH - UC.*) If you are an officeholder at the time of filing a final report, you may be required to file semiannual reports of contributions, expenditures, and loans as an officeholder.

If you do not have an appointment of campaign treasurer on file, you may not accept *campaign* contributions or make *campaign* expenditures. A payment on a campaign debt is a campaign expenditure. An officeholder who does not have an appointment of campaign treasurer on file may accept *officeholder* contributions and make *officeholder* expenditures.

To file a final report, you must complete the CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT (FORM C/OH), check the "final" box on Page 1, Section 9, and complete and attach the DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT (FORM C/OH-FR).

#### **ELECTRONIC FILING**

All persons filing campaign finance reports with the Commission are required to file those reports electronically unless the person is entitled to claim an exemption. Please check the Commission's website at <a href="http://www.ethics.state.tx.us">http://www.ethics.state.tx.us</a> for information about exemptions from the electronic filing requirements.

#### **GUIDES**

All candidates should review the applicable Commission's campaign finance guide. Guides are available on the Commission's website at <a href="http://www.ethics.state.tx.us">http://www.ethics.state.tx.us</a>.

#### SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

#### PAGE 1

- 1. TOTAL PAGES FILED: After you have completed the form, enter the total number of pages of this form and any additional pages. A "page" is one side of a two-sided form. If you are not using a two-sided form, a "page" is a single sheet.
- **2. CANDIDATE NAME**: Enter your full name, including nicknames and suffixes (e.g., Sr., Jr., III), if applicable. Enter your name in the same way on Page 2, Section 11, of this form.
- **3. CANDIDATE MAILING ADDRESS**: Enter your complete mailing address, including zip code. This information will allow your filing authority to correspond with you. If this information changes, please notify your filing authority immediately.

- **4. CANDIDATE PHONE**: Enter your phone number, including the area code and extension, if applicable.
- **5. OFFICE HELD**: If you are an officeholder, please enter the office you currently hold. Include the district, precinct, or other designation for the office, if applicable.
- **6. OFFICE SOUGHT**: If you are a candidate, please enter the office you seek, if known. Include the district, precinct, or other designation for the office, if applicable.
- **7. CAMPAIGN TREASURER NAME**: Enter the full name of your campaign treasurer, including nicknames and suffixes (e.g., Sr., Jr., III), if applicable.
- **8. CAMPAIGN TREASURER STREET ADDRESS**: Enter the complete street address of your campaign treasurer, including the zip code. You may enter either the treasurer's business or residential street address. If you are your own treasurer, you may enter either your business or residential street address.
- **9. CAMPAIGN TREASURER PHONE**: Enter the phone number of your campaign treasurer, including the area code and extension, if applicable.
- **10. CANDIDATE SIGNATURE**: Enter your signature after reading the summary. Your signature here indicates that you have read the following summary of the nepotism law; that you are aware of your responsibility to file timely reports; and that you are aware of the restrictions on contributions from corporations and labor organizations.
  - The Texas nepotism law (Government Code, chapter 573) imposes certain restrictions on both officeholders and candidates. You should consult the statute in regard to the restrictions applicable to officeholders.
  - A candidate may not take an affirmative action to influence an employee of the office to which the candidate seeks election in regard to the appointment, confirmation, employment or employment conditions of an individual who is related to the candidate within a prohibited degree.
  - A candidate for a multi-member governmental body may not take an affirmative
    action to influence an officer or employee of the governmental body to which the
    candidate seeks election in regard to the appointment, confirmation, or
    employment of an individual related to the candidate in a prohibited degree.
  - Two people are related within a prohibited degree if they are related within the third degree by consanguinity (blood) or the second degree by affinity (marriage). The degree of consanguinity is determined by the number of generations that separate them. If neither is descended from the other, the degree of consanguinity is determined by adding the number of generations that each is separated from a common ancestor. Examples: (1) first degree parent to child; (2) second degree grandparent to grandchild; or brother to sister; (3) third degree great-grandparent to great-grandchild; or aunt to niece who is child of individual's brother or sister. A husband and wife are related in the first degree by affinity. A wife has the same degree of relationship by affinity to her husband's relatives as her husband has by

consanguinity. For example, a wife is related to her husband's grandmother in the second degree by affinity.

#### PAGE 2

- **11. CANDIDATE NAME**: Enter your name as you did on Page 1.
- **12. MODIFIED REPORTING DECLARATION**: Sign this option if you wish to report under the modified reporting schedule.

The modified reporting option is not available for candidates for the office of state chair of a political party and candidates for county chair of a political party.

To the left of your signature, enter the year of the election or election cycle to which your selection of modified reporting applies.

Your selection of modified reporting is valid for an entire election cycle. For example, if you choose modified reporting before a primary election, your selection remains in effect for any runoff and for the general election and any related runoff. You must make this selection at least 30 days before the first election to which your selection applies.

An opposed candidate in an election is eligible to report under the modified reporting schedule if he or she does not intend to accept more than \$1,080 in political contributions or make more than \$1,080 in political expenditures in connection with an election. The amount of a filing fee paid to qualify for a place on the ballot does not count against the \$1,080 expenditure limit. An opposed candidate who reports under the modified schedule is not required to file pre-election reports (due 30 days and 8 days before an election) or runoff reports (due 8 days before a runoff). (Note: An *unopposed* candidate is not required to file pre-election reports in the first place.) The obligations to file semiannual reports, special pre-election reports (formerly known as telegram reports), or special session reports, if applicable, are not affected by selecting the modified schedule.

The \$1,080 maximums apply to each election within the cycle. In other words, you are limited to \$1,080 in contributions and expenditures in connection with the primary, an additional \$1,080 in contributions and expenditures in connection with the general election, and an additional \$1,080 in contributions and expenditures in connection with a runoff.

**EXCEEDING \$1,080 IN CONTRIBUTIONS OR EXPENDITURES.** If you exceed \$1,080 in contributions or expenditures in connection with an election, you must file according to the regular filing schedule. In other words, you must file pre-election reports and a runoff report, if you are in a runoff.

If you exceed either of the \$1,080 limits after the 30th day before the election, you must file a sworn report of contributions and expenditures within 48 hours after exceeding the limit. After that, you must file any pre-election reports or runoff reports that are due under the regular filing schedule.

Your selection is not valid for other elections or election cycles. Use the AMENDMENT (FORM ACTA) to renew your option to file under the modified schedule for a different election year or election cycle.

For more information, see the Commission's campaign finance guide that applies to you.

# AMENDMENT: APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE

# FORM ACTA PG 1

1	CANDIDATE NAME					2 FILE	R ID#		3	<b>T</b> otal p	pages filed:
	Use this form	for cha			Instruction Gui				n previo	ously d	isclosed.
4	CANDIDATE NAME	NEW	MS / MRS	/ MR	FIRST		MI		0	FFICE	USE ONLY
	TVAIVIE		 NICKNAME	 E	LAST			 JFFIX	Date Receiv	red	
5	CANDIDATE MAILING ADDRESS	NEW	ADDRESS	/ PO BOX;	APT / SUITE #;	CITY;	STATE; ZII	P CODE	Date Hand-o	delivered o	r Postmarked
								-	Receipt #		Amount \$
6	CANDIDATE PHONE	NEW	AREA CO	DE	PHONE NUMBER		EXTENSION		Date Proces	ssed	1
			(	)				İ	Date Image	ed	
7	OFFICE HELD (if any)	NEW						•			
8	OFFICE SOUGHT (if known)	NEW									
9	CAMPAIGN TREASURER NAME	NEW	MS / MRS	/ MR	FIRST	MI	NICKNAME		LAST		SUFFIX
	CAMPAIGN TREASURER STREET ADDRESS esidence or business)	NEW	STREET A	DDRESS;		APT / SU	TE#; CITY;		STA	TE;	ZIP CODE
11	CAMPAIGN TREASURER PHONE	NEW	AREA COI	)	PHONE NUMBER		EXTENSION				
12	CANDIDATE SIGNATURE	I ar the I ar	n awar Election	re of my on Code e of the	e Nepotism L  / responsibil  e.  restrictions s and labor of	ity to file	timely rep	oorts as	require	ed by t	title 15 of
				Signat	cure of Candidat	e			Date	Signed	d
					GO TO	PAGE	2				

#### **AMENDMENT:**

FORM ACTA

#### CANDIDATE MODIFIED REPORTING DECLARATION

**PG** 2

13 CANDIDATE NAME	
14 MODIFIED REPORTING DECLARATION	COMPLETE THIS SECTION ONLY IF YOU ARE CHOOSING MODIFIED REPORTING
	•• This declaration must be filed no later than the 30th day before the first election to which the declaration applies. ••
	•• The modified reporting option is valid for one election cycle only. ••  (An election cycle includes a primary election, a general election, and any related runoffs.)
	•• Candidates for the office of state chair of a political party may NOT choose modified reporting. ••
	I do not intend to accept more than \$1,080 in political contributions or make more than \$1,080 in political expenditures (excluding filing fees) in connection with any future election within the election cycle. I understand that if either one of those limits is exceeded, I will be required to file pre-election reports and, if necessary, a runoff report.
	Year of election(s) or election cycle to  which declaration applies  Signature of Candidate

This appointment is effective on the date it is filed with the appropriate filing authority.

TEC Filers may send this form to the TEC electronically at treasappoint@ethics.state.tx.us or mail to

Texas Ethics Commission

P.O. Box 12070

Austin, TX 78711-2070

Non-TEC Filers must file this form with the local filing authority DO NOT SEND TO TEC

For more information about where to file go to: https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/filinginfo/QuickFileAReport.php

### **TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION**

# AMENDMENT: APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE

#### FORM ACTA-INSTRUCTION GUIDE



Revised January 1, 2024

### FORM ACTA-AMENDMENT: APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE

#### **GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

These instructions are for the AMENDMENT: APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (Form ACTA). Use this form for changing information previously reported on Form CTA and for renewing your choice to report under the modified schedule. The information you enter on this form will replace the information from your previous APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (Form (CTA).

If any of the information required to be reported on your CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT changes, you should file an amendment. Use the AMENDMENT form (Form ACTA) to report the changes. Do not use the APPOINTMENT form (Form CTA).

You must also use the AMENDMENT form to renew your option to file under the modified schedule.

Except for your name at the top of the form (and your filer account number, if you file with the Texas Ethics Commission (Commission)), enter only the information that is <u>different</u> from what is on your current campaign treasurer appointment. Do not repeat information that has not changed. The "NEW" boxes emphasize that the information entered on this form should only be information that is different from what was previously reported. Any information entered in a space with a "NEW" box will replace the existing information.

#### SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

#### PAGE 1

- **1. CANDIDATE NAME**: Enter your name as it is on your current campaign treasurer appointment. Enter your name in the same way on Page 2, Section 13, of this form. If you are reporting a name change, enter your new name under Section 4.
- 2. FILER ID #: If you are filing with the Commission, you were assigned a filer account number when you filed your initial campaign treasurer appointment. You should have received a letter acknowledging receipt of the form and informing you of your account number. Enter this number wherever you see "FILER ID #." If you do not file with the Ethics Commission, you are not required to enter an account number.
- **3. TOTAL PAGES FILED**: After you have completed the form, enter the total number of pages of this form and any additional pages. A "page" is one side of a two-sided form. If you are not using a two-sided form, a "page" is a single sheet.

- **4. CANDIDATE NAME**: Complete this section only if your name has *changed*. If your name has changed, enter your complete new name, including nicknames and suffixes (e.g., Sr., Jr., III) if applicable.
- **5. CANDIDATE MAILING ADDRESS**: Complete this section only if your mailing address has *changed*. If your mailing address has changed, enter your complete new address, including zip code. This information will allow your filing authority to correspond with you.
- **6. CANDIDATE PHONE**: Complete this section only if your phone number has *changed*. If your phone number has changed, enter your new phone number, including the area code and extension, if applicable.
- **7. OFFICE HELD**: If you are an officeholder, complete this section only if your office has *changed*. If your office has changed, please enter the new office held. Include the district, precinct, or other designation for the office, if applicable.
- **8. OFFICE SOUGHT**: If you are a candidate, complete this section only if the office you seek has *changed*. If the office has changed, please enter the office you now seek, if known. Include the district, precinct, or other designation for the office, if applicable.

**Note:** Changing the office you are seeking may require you to file your reports with a different filing authority. See the Campaign Finance Guide for further information on filing with a different authority.

**9. CAMPAIGN TREASURER NAME**: Complete this section only if your campaign treasurer has *changed*. If your campaign treasurer has changed, enter the full name of your new campaign treasurer, including nicknames and suffixes (e.g., Sr., Jr., III), if applicable.

Qualifications of Campaign Treasurer. A person is ineligible for appointment as a campaign treasurer if the person is the campaign treasurer of a political committee that has outstanding filing obligations (including outstanding penalties). This prohibition does not apply if the committee in connection with which the ineligibility arose has not accepted more than \$5,000 in political contributions or made more than \$5,000 in political expenditures in any semiannual reporting period. A person who violates this prohibition is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount of political contributions accepted or political expenditures made in violation of this provision.

- **10. CAMPAIGN TREASURER STREET ADDRESS**: Complete this section only if your campaign treasurer's street address has *changed*. If your campaign treasurer's street address has changed, enter the complete new address of your campaign treasurer, including the zip code. You may enter either the treasurer's new business or residential street address. If you are your own treasurer, you may enter either your business or residential street address.
- **11. CAMPAIGN TREASURER PHONE**: Complete this section only if your campaign treasurer's phone number has *changed*. If your campaign treasurer's phone number has

changed, enter the new phone number of your campaign treasurer, including the area code and extension, if applicable.

- **12. CANDIDATE SIGNATURE**: Enter your signature after reading the summary. Your signature here indicates that you have read the following summary of the nepotism law; that you are aware of your responsibility to file timely reports; and that you are aware of the restrictions on contributions from corporations and labor organizations.
  - The Texas nepotism law (Government Code, chapter 573) imposes certain restrictions on both officeholders and candidates. You should consult the statute in regard to the restrictions applicable to officeholders.
  - A candidate may not take an affirmative action to influence an employee of the office
    to which the candidate seeks election in regard to the appointment, confirmation,
    employment or employment conditions of an individual who is related to the
    candidate within a prohibited degree.
  - A candidate for a multi-member governmental body may not take an affirmative action to influence an officer or employee of the governmental body to which the candidate seeks election in regard to the appointment, confirmation, or employment of an individual related to the candidate in a prohibited degree.
  - Two people are related within a prohibited degree if they are related within the third degree by consanguinity (blood) or the second degree by affinity (marriage). The degree of consanguinity is determined by the number of generations that separate them. If neither is descended from the other, the degree of consanguinity is determined by adding the number of generations that each is separated from a common ancestor. **Examples**: (1) first degree parent to child; (2) second degree grandparent to grandchild; or brother to sister; (3) third degree great-grandparent to great-grandchild; or aunt to niece who is child of individual's brother or sister. A husband and wife are related in the first degree by affinity. A wife has the same degree of relationship by affinity to her husband's relatives as her husband has by consanguinity. For example, a wife is related to her husband's grandmother in the second degree by affinity.

**Note:** The changes you have made on this form will replace the information on your previous APPOINTMENT form (Form CTA).

#### PAGE 2

- **13. CANDIDATE NAME**: Enter your name as you did on Page 1, Section 1.
- **14. MODIFIED REPORTING DECLARATION**: Sign this option if you wish to report under the modified reporting schedule.

The modified reporting option is not available for candidates for the office of state chair of a political party.

To the left of your signature, enter the year of the election or election cycle to which your selection of modified reporting applies.

Your selection of modified reporting is valid for an entire election cycle. For example, if you choose modified reporting before a primary election, your selection remains in effect for any runoff and for the general election and any related runoff. You must make this selection at least 30 days before the first election to which your selection applies.

An opposed candidate in an election is eligible to report under the modified reporting schedule if he or she does not intend to accept more than \$1,080 in political contributions or make more than \$1,080 in political expenditures in connection with an election. The amount of a filing fee paid to qualify for a place on the ballot does not count against the \$1,080 expenditure limit. An opposed candidate who reports under the modified schedule is not required to file pre-election reports (due 30 days and 8 days before an election) or runoff reports (due 8 days before a runoff). (Note: An *unopposed* candidate is not required to file pre-election reports in the first place.) The obligations to file semi-annual reports, special pre-election reports, or special session reports, if applicable, are not affected by selecting the modified schedule.

The \$1,080 maximums apply to each election within the cycle. In other words, you are limited to \$1,080 in contributions and expenditures in connection with the primary, an additional \$1,080 in contributions and expenditures in connection with the general election, and an additional \$1,080 in contributions and expenditures in connection with a runoff.

**Exceeding \$1,080 in contributions or expenditures.** If you exceed \$1,080 in contributions or expenditures in connection with an election, you must file according to the regular schedule. In other words, you must file pre-election reports and a runoff report, if you are in a runoff.

If you exceed either of the \$1,080 limits after the 30th day before the election, you must file a sworn report of contributions and expenditures within 48 hours after exceeding the limit. After that, you must file any pre-election reports or runoff reports that are due under the regular filing schedule.

Your selection is not valid for other elections or election cycles. Use another amendment form (ACTA) to renew your option to file under the modified schedule.

For more information, see the Commission's campaign finance guide that applies to you.



# TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION 2024 FILING SCHEDULE FOR REPORTS DUE IN CONNECTION WITH ELECTIONS HELD ON UNIFORM ELECTION DATES

This is a filing schedule for reports to be filed in connection with elections held on uniform election dates in May and November. Examples of elections held on uniform election dates are elections for school board positions and city offices. The uniform election dates in 2024 are May 4 and November 5.

Candidates and officeholders must file semiannual reports (due on January 16, 2024, and July 15, 2024). In addition, a candidate who has an opponent on the ballot in an election held on a uniform election date must file two pre-election reports (unless the candidate has elected modified reporting).

The campaign treasurer of a political committee that is involved in an election held on a uniform election date must also file pre-election reports (unless the committee is a general-purpose political committee that files monthly or a specific-purpose political committee that files on the modified reporting schedule). This schedule sets out the due dates for pre-election reports in connection with elections on uniform election dates. Please consult the 2024 REGULAR FILING SCHEDULE FOR GENERAL-PURPOSE POLITICAL COMMITTEES (GPAC), COUNTY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES (CEC), AND SPECIFIC-PURPOSE POLITICAL COMMITTEES (SPAC) for a complete listing of political committee deadlines.

Candidates for and officeholders in local offices regularly filled at the general election for state and county officers (the November election in even-numbered years) should use the 2024 FILING SCHEDULE FOR CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS FILING WITH THE COUNTY CLERK OR ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATOR.

#### EXPLANATION OF THE FILING SCHEDULE CHART

<u>COLUMN I: REPORT DUE DATE</u> - This is the date by which the report must be filed. If the due date for a report falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the report is due on the next regular business day. This schedule shows the extended deadline where applicable. A report transmitted to the Texas Ethics Commission over the Internet is considered timely filed if it is transmitted *by midnight, Central Time Zone, on the night of the filing deadline*. For most filing deadlines, a report filed on paper is considered timely filed if it is deposited with the U.S. Post Office or a common or contract carrier properly addressed with postage and handling charges prepaid, or hand-delivered to the filing authority by the filing deadline. **Pre-Election Reports:** A report due 30 days before an election and a report due 8 days before an election must be *received* by the appropriate filing authority no later than the report due date to be considered timely filed.

<u>COLUMN II: TYPE OF REPORT (WHO FILES)</u> - This column gives the report type and explains which reporting form to use and which filers are required to file the report.

<u>COLUMN III: BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED</u> - This column sets out the beginning date of the time period covered by the report. Use the latest one of the applicable dates. The "date of campaign treasurer appointment" is the beginning date only for the *first* report filed after filing a campaign treasurer appointment. For officeholders recently appointed to an elective office, the beginning date for the first report will be the date the officeholder took office, provided that he or she was not already filing as an officeholder or candidate at the time of the appointment. (*NOTE:* If you are ever confused about the beginning date for a required report, remember this rule: **There should never be gaps between reporting periods and, generally, there should not be overlaps.**)

<u>COLUMN IV: ENDING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED</u> - This column sets out the ending date of the time period covered by the report. The report must include reportable activity occurring on the ending date.

Please consult the CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS WHO FILE WITH LOCAL FILING AUTHORITIES or the CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR POLITICAL COMMITTEES for further information.

COLUMN I DUE DATE	COLUMN II TYPE OF REPORT (WHO FILES)	COLUMN III BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED	COLUMN IV ENDING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED
Tuesday, January 16, 2024  Deadline is extended because of holiday.	January semiannual  [FORM C/OH] (all local candidates and officeholders, except for officeholders who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file and who do not exceed \$1,010 in contributions or expenditures for the reporting period)  [FORM GPAC] (all GPACs)  [FORM SPAC] (all SPACs)	July 1, 2023, <u>or</u> the date of campaign treasurer appointment, <u>or</u> the day after the date the last report ended.	December 31, 2023
Tuesday, January 16, 2024  Deadline is extended because of holiday.	Annual report of unexpended contributions  [FORM C/OH-UC]  (former candidates and former officeholders who have filed a final report and who retained unexpended contributions or assets purchased with contributions)	January 1, 2023, <u>or</u> the day after the date the final report was filed.	December 31, 2023

#### REPORTS DUE BEFORE THE MAY 4, 2024, UNIFORM ELECTION

Thursday,	30th day before the May 4, 2024,	January 1, 2024, <u>or</u>	March 25, 2024
April 4, 2024	uniform election	_	,
NOTE: This report must be received by the appropriate filing authority no later than April 4, 2024.	[FORM C/OH] (all local candidates who have an opponent on the ballot in the May 4 election and who do not file on the modified reporting schedule)	the date of campaign treasurer appointment, <u>or</u> the day after the date the last report ended.	
	[FORM GPAC] (all GPACs that are involved in the May 4 election)  [FORM SPAC] (all SPACs that do not file on the modified reporting schedule and that supported or opposed an opposed candidate or a measure in the May 4 election)		

**NOTE**: A political committee must file pre-election reports if the committee is involved in the election during each pre-election reporting period. A political committee must file an 8-day pre-election report if the committee filed a 30-day pre-election report, even if there is no activity to report during the 8-day reporting period. The campaign treasurer of a political committee may be required to file 30-day and 8-day pre-election reports in connection with elections not listed on this schedule.

COLUMN I DUE DATE	COLUMN II TYPE OF REPORT (WHO FILES)	COLUMN III BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED	COLUMN IV ENDING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED
Friday, April 26, 2024  NOTE: This report must be received by the appropriate filing authority no later than April 26, 2024.	8th day before May 4, 2024, uniform election  [FORM C/OH] (all local candidates who have an opponent on the ballot in the May 4 election and who do not file on the modified reporting schedule)  [FORM GPAC] (all GPACs that filed a "30th Day Before Election Report" or that are involved in the May 4 election)  [FORM SPAC] (all SPACs that do not file on the modified reporting schedule and that filed a "30th Day Before Election Report" or that supported or opposed an opposed candidate or a measure in the May 4 election)	March 26, 2024, <u>or</u> the date of campaign treasurer appointment, <u>or</u> the day after the date the last report ended.	April 24, 2024  NOTE: Daily pre- election reports of contributions accepted and direct campaign expenditures made after April 24, 2024, may be required. Please consult the Campaign Finance Guide for further information.
Monday, July 15, 2024	July semiannual  [FORM C/OH] (all local candidates and officeholders, except for officeholders who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file and who do not exceed \$1,080 in contributions or expenditures for the reporting period)  [FORM GPAC] (all GPACs)  [FORM SPAC] (all SPACs)	January 1, 2024, <u>or</u> the date of campaign treasurer appointment, <u>or</u> the day after the date the last report ended.	June 30, 2024

**NOTE**: A political committee must file pre-election reports if the committee is involved in the election during each pre-election reporting period. A political committee must file an 8-day pre-election report if the committee filed a 30-day pre-election report, even if there is no activity to report during the 8-day reporting period. The campaign treasurer of a political committee may be required to file 30-day and 8-day pre-election reports in connection with elections not listed on this schedule.

COLUMN I
DUE DATE

# COLUMN II TYPE OF REPORT (WHO FILES)

# COLUMN III BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED

COLUMN IV
ENDING DATE
OF PERIOD
COVERED

#### REPORTS DUE BEFORE THE NOVEMBER 5, 2024, UNIFORM ELECTION

Monday, October 7, 2024	30th day before the November 5, 2024, uniform election	July 1, 2024, <u>or</u>	September 26, 2024
Deadline is extended because of weekend.  NOTE: This report must be received by the appropriate filing authority no later than October 7, 2024.	[FORM C/OH] (all local candidates who have an opponent on the ballot in the November 5 election and who do not file on the modified reporting schedule) [FORM GPAC] (all GPACs that are involved in the November 5 election) [FORM SPAC] (all SPACs that do not file on the modified reporting schedule and that supported or opposed an opposed candidate or a measure in the November 5 election)	the date of campaign treasurer appointment, <u>or</u> the day after the date the last report ended.	
Monday, October 28, 2024  NOTE: This report must be received by the appropriate filing authority no later than October 28, 2024.	8th day before the November 5, 2024, uniform election  [FORM C/OH] (all local candidates who have an opponent on the ballot in the November 5 election and who do not file on the modified reporting schedule)  [FORM GPAC] (all GPACs that filed a "30th Day Before Election Report" or that are involved in the November 5 election)  [FORM SPAC] (all SPACs that do not file on the modified reporting schedule and that filed a "30th Day Before Election Report" or that supported or opposed an opposed candidate or a measure in the November 5 election)	September 27, 2024, <u>or</u> the date of campaign treasurer appointment, <u>or</u> the day after the date the last report ended.	NOTE: Daily pre- election reports of contributions accepted and direct campaign expenditures made after October 26, 2024, may be required. Please consult the Campaign Finance Guide for further information.

**NOTE**: A political committee must file pre-election reports if the committee is involved in the election during each pre-election reporting period. A political committee must file an 8-day pre-election report if the committee filed a 30-day pre-election report, even if there is no activity to report during the 8-day reporting period. The campaign treasurer of a political committee may be required to file 30-day and 8-day pre-election reports in connection with elections not listed on this schedule.

COLUMN I DUE DATE	COLUMN II  TYPE OF REPORT  (WHO FILES)	COLUMN III BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED	COLUMN IV ENDING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED
Wednesday, January 15, 2025	January semiannual  [FORM C/OH] (all local candidates and officeholders, except for officeholders who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file and who do not exceed \$1,080 in contributions or expenditures for the reporting period)  [FORM GPAC] (all GPACs)  [FORM SPAC] (all SPACs)	July 1, 2024, <u>or</u> the date of campaign treasurer appointment, <u>or</u> the day after the date the last report ended.	December 31, 2024
Wednesday, January 15, 2025	Annual report of unexpended contributions  [FORM C/OH-UC] (former candidates and former officeholders who have filed a final report and who retained unexpended contributions or assets purchased with contributions)	January 1, 2024, <u>or</u> the day after the date the final report was filed.	December 31, 2024

# CODE OF FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

# FORM CFCP COVER SHEET

D 1 070 0				OFFICE	USE ONLY
Pursuant to chapter 258 of political committee is enco Campaign Practices. The Cauthority upon submission form. Candidates or policurrent campaign treasurer 1997, may subscribe to the Subscription to the Code of	uraged to subsc Code may be file of a campaign tical committe appointment or code at any time	ribe to the Code of ed with the proper in treasurer appoir es that already has file as of Septem ie.	of Fair filing atment have a hber 1,	Date Hand-delivered of Date Processed	Postmarked
				Date Imaged	
1 ACCOUNT NUMBER	2 TYPE OF FILE	ĒR			
(Ethics Commission Filers)	CANDIDATE		POL	ITICAL COMM	IITTEE
	If filing as a candi then read and sigr	date, complete boxes 3 - 6 page 2.		0 ,	ommittee, complete nd and sign page 2.
3 NAME OF CANDIDATE (PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)	TITLE (Dr., Mr., Ms., etc.)	FIRST		МІ	
	NICKNAME	LAST		SUFFIX (SR.,	JR., III, etc.)
4 TELEPHONE NUMBER OF CANDIDATE (PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)	AREA CODE	PHONE NUMBER		EXTENSION	
5 ADDRESS OF CANDIDATE (PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)	STREET / PO BOX;	APT / SUITE #;	CITY;	STATE;	ZIP CODE
6 OFFICE SOUGHT BY CANDIDATE (PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)					
7 NAME OF COMMITTEE (PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)					
8 NAME OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER	TITLE (Dr., Mr., Ms., etc.)	FIRST		МІ	
(PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)	NICKNAME	LAST		SUFFIX (SR.,	JR., III, etc.)
	GO 1	O PAGE 2			

#### **CODE OF FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES**

There are basic principles of decency, honesty, and fair play that every candidate and political committee in this state has a moral obligation to observe and uphold, in order that, after vigorously contested but fairly conducted campaigns, our citizens may exercise their constitutional rights to a free and untrammeled choice and the will of the people may be fully and clearly expressed on the issues.

#### THEREFORE:

- (1) I will conduct the campaign openly and publicly and limit attacks on my opponent to legitimate challenges to my opponent's record and stated positions on issues.
- (2) I will not use or permit the use of character defamation, whispering campaigns, libel, slander, or scurrilous attacks on any candidate or the candidate's personal or family life.
- (3) I will not use or permit any appeal to negative prejudice based on race, sex, religion, or national origin.
- (4) I will not use campaign material of any sort that misrepresents, distorts, or otherwise falsifies the facts, nor will I use malicious or unfounded accusations that aim at creating or exploiting doubts, without justification, as to the personal integrity or patriotism of my opponent.
- (5) I will not undertake or condone any dishonest or unethical practice that tends to corrupt or undermine our system of free elections or that hampers or prevents the full and free expression of the will of the voters, including any activity aimed at intimidating voters or discouraging them from voting.
- (6) I will defend and uphold the right of every qualified voter to full and equal participation in the electoral process, and will not engage in any activity aimed at intimidating voters or discouraging them from voting.
- (7) I will immediately and publicly repudiate methods and tactics that may come from others that I have pledged not to use or condone. I shall take firm action against any subordinate who violates any provision of this code or the laws governing elections.

I, the undersigned, candidate for election to public office in the State of Texas or campaign treasurer of a political
committee, hereby voluntarily endorse, subscribe to, and solemnly pledge myself to conduct the campaign in accordance
with the above principles and practices.

Signature	Date

# TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION TITLE 15, ELECTION CODE REGULATING POLITICAL FUNDS AND CAMPAIGNS



All Amendments Effective on September 1, 2023

(Revised 8/1/2023)

Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711

www.ethics.state.tx.us

(512) 463-5800 • TDD (800) 735-2989

Promoting Public Confidence in Government

### TITLE 15, ELECTION CODE

### REGULATING POLITICAL FUNDS AND CAMPAIGNS

CHAPTER 251. GENERAL PROVISIONS	1
SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS	1
Sec. 251.001. DEFINITIONS	1
Sec. 251.0015. COMMUNICATION WITH CANDIDATE.	3
Sec. 251.0016. COMMON VENDOR	4
Sec. 251.002. OFFICEHOLDERS COVERED	4
Sec. 251.003. PROHIBITION OF DOCUMENT FILING FEE	4
Sec. 251.004. VENUE	
Sec. 251.005. OUT-OF-STATE COMMITTEES EXCLUDED	4
Sec. 251.006. FEDERAL OFFICE EXCLUDED	4
Sec. 251.007. TIMELINESS OF ACTION BY MAIL	
Sec. 251.008. CERTAIN POLITICAL CLUB MEETINGS EXCLUDED	5
Sec. 251.009. LEGISLATIVE CAUCUS CONTRIBUTION OR EXPENDITURE NOT	
CONSIDERED TO BE OFFICEHOLDER CONTRIBUTION OR EXPENDITURE	5
SUBCHAPTER B. DUTIES OF COMMISSION	5
Sec. 251.032. FORMS	
Sec. 251.033. NOTIFICATION OF DEADLINE FOR FILING REPORTS	5
CHAPTER 252. CAMPAIGN TREASURER	
Sec. 252.001. APPOINTMENT OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER REQUIRED	
Sec. 252.0011. INELIGIBILITY FOR APPOINTMENT AS CAMPAIGN TREASUREI	R 7
Sec. 252.002. CONTENTS OF APPOINTMENT	7
Sec. 252.003. CONTENTS OF APPOINTMENT BY GENERAL-PURPOSE	
COMMITTEE	8
Sec. 252.0031. CONTENTS OF APPOINTMENT BY SPECIFIC-PURPOSE	
COMMITTEE	
Sec. 252.0032. CONTENTS OF APPOINTMENT BY CANDIDATE	
Sec. 252.004. DESIGNATION OF ONESELF	
Sec. 252.005. AUTHORITY WITH WHOM APPOINTMENT FILED: CANDIDATE	9
Sec. 252.006. AUTHORITY WITH WHOM APPOINTMENT FILED: SPECIFIC-	
PURPOSE COMMITTEE FOR SUPPORTING OR OPPOSING CANDIDATE OR	
ASSISTING OFFICEHOLDER	. 10
Sec. 252.007. AUTHORITY WITH WHOM APPOINTMENT FILED: SPECIFIC-	
PURPOSE COMMITTEE FOR SUPPORTING OR OPPOSING MEASURE	. 10
Sec. 252.008. MULTIPLE FILINGS BY SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE NOT	
REQUIRED	. 11
Sec. 252.009. AUTHORITY WITH WHOM APPOINTMENT FILED: GENERAL-	
PURPOSE COMMITTEE	
Sec. 252.010. TRANSFER OF APPOINTMENT	
Sec. 252.011. TIME APPOINTMENT TAKES EFFECT; PERIOD OF EFFECTIVENES	
	. 11

Sec. 252.012.	REMOVAL	OF CAMPAIO	GN TREASURER	) 		11
Sec. 252.013.	TERMINAT	TON OF APPO	OINTMENT ON '	VACATING P	OSITION	11
Sec. 252.0131	I. TERMINA	TION OF CAN	MPAIGN TREAS	URER APPOI	NTMENT	12
Sec. 252.014.	<b>PRESERVA</b>	TION OF FILI	ED APPOINTME	NTS		12
			TREASURER			
CHAPTER 253. I	RESTRICTIO	ONS ON CON	TRIBUTIONS A	ND EXPENI	DITURES	14
SUBCHAPTER	R A. GENER	AL RESTRIC	TIONS	•••••	•••••	14
Sec. 253.001.	CONTRIBU	TION OR EXI	PENDITURE IN .	ANOTHER'S	NAME	
Sec. 253.003.	UNLAWFU	LLY MAKINO	GOR ACCEPTIN	G CONTRIBI	JTION	14
Sec. 253.004.	UNLAWFU	LLY MAKINO	G EXPENDITUR	E		14
Sec. 253.005.	EXPENDIT	URE FROM U	NLAWFUL CON	TRIBUTION		14
Sec. 253.006.	CERTAIN C	ONTRIBUTIO	NS AND EXPEN	NDITURES BY	Y LOBBYIST	S
RESTRICTE	D	•••••			•••••	15
Sec. 253.007.	<b>PROHIBITIO</b>	ON ON LOBB	YING BY PERSO	ON MAKING	OR	
AUTHORIZI	NG CERTAIN	N POLITICAL	<b>CONTRIBUTIO</b>	NS AND DIR	ECT	
CAMPAIGN	<b>EXPENDITU</b>	RES				15
SUBCHAPTER	R B. CAI	NDIDATES,	OFFICEHOLI	DERS, ANI	) POLITIC	CAL
<b>COMMITTEE</b>	S	•••••	•••••		•••••	15
			XPENDITURE W			
TREASURE	R PROHIBITE	ED			•••••	15
Sec. 253.032.	LIMITATIO	N ON CONTR	RIBUTION BY O	UT-OF-STAT	E COMMITT	ΈE
						16
Sec. 253.033.	CASH CON	TRIBUTIONS	EXCEEDING \$1	100 PROHIBIT	ΓED	17
Sec. 253.034.	RESTRICTION	ONS ON CON	TRIBUTIONS D	URING AND	FOLLOWING	G
REGULAR L	EGISLATIVI	E SESSION			•••••	17
Sec. 253.0341	I. RESTRICT	IONS ON CO	NTRIBUTIONS T	TO LEGISLA	TIVE	
CAUCUSES	<b>DURING AN</b>	D FOLLOWIN	NG REGULAR L	EGISLATIVE	SESSION	18
Sec. 253.035.	RESTRICTION	ONS ON PER	SONAL USE OF	<b>CONTRIBUT</b>	IONS	18
Sec. 253.0351	I. LOANS FR	ROM PERSON	AL FUNDS			19
			SIBUTIONS USE			
CAMPAIGN						20
Sec. 253.037.	RESTRICTI	ONS ON CON	TRIBUTION OR	EXPENDITU	JRE BY	
GENERAL-P	PURPOSE CO	MMITTEE			•••••	20
Sec. 253.038.	PAYMENTS	S MADE TO P	URCHASE REA	L PROPERTY	OR TO REN	JΤ
			TED			
Sec. 253.039.	CONTRIBU	TIONS IN CE	RTAIN PUBLIC	BUILDINGS	PROHIBITEI	<b>)</b> 20
			TAIN PAYMEN'			
Sec. 253.042.	RESTRICTI	ONS ON REIN	MBURSEMENT (	OF PERSONA	L FUNDS A	ND
			TIONS USED IN			
						22
			ND LABOR ORG			
			RED			
			PORATED POLI			

Sec. 253.093. CERTAIN ASSOCIATIONS COVERED	22
Sec. 253.094. CONTRIBUTIONS PROHIBITED	22
Sec. 253.095. PUNISHMENT OF AGENT	23
Sec. 253.096. CONTRIBUTION ON MEASURE	23
Sec. 253.097. CONTRIBUTION FROM CORPORATION OR LABOR ORGAN	IZATION
	23
Sec. 253.098. COMMUNICATION WITH STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS.	23
Sec. 253.099. NONPARTISAN VOTER REGISTRATION AND GET-OUT-TH	
CAMPAIGNS	
Sec. 253.100. EXPENDITURES FOR GENERAL-PURPOSE COMMITTEE	
Sec. 253.101. UNLAWFUL CONTRIBUTION OR EXPENDITURE BY COMM	
Sec. 253.102. COERCION PROHIBITED	
Sec. 253.103. CORPORATE LOANS	
Sec. 253.104. CONTRIBUTION TO POLITICAL PARTY	
Sec. 253.105. CONTRIBUTIONS TO DIRECT EXPENDITURE ONLY COMM	
SUBCHAPTER E. CIVIL LIABILITY	
Sec. 253.131. LIABILITY TO CANDIDATES	
Sec. 253.132. LIABILITY TO POLITICAL COMMITTEES	
Sec. 253.133. LIABILITY TO STATE	
Sec. 253.134. CIVIL PENALTIES IMPOSED BY COMMISSION	
SUBCHAPTER F. JUDICIAL CAMPAIGN FAIRNESS ACT	
Sec. 253.151. APPLICABILITY OF SUBCHAPTER	
Sec. 253.152. DEFINITIONS	
Sec. 253.153. CONTRIBUTION PROHIBITED EXCEPT DURING ELECTION	
Sec. 253.154. WRITE-IN CANDIDACY	
Sec. 253.1541. ACCEPTANCE OF POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS BY PERSO	
APPOINTED TO FILL VACANCY	
Sec. 253.155. CONTRIBUTION LIMITS	
Sec. 253.157. LIMIT ON CONTRIBUTION BY GENERAL-PURPOSE COMM	
Sec. 255.157. Elivit Oly Colvinibotion by General Chi Ose Colvini	
Sec. 253.158. CONTRIBUTION BY SPOUSE OR CHILD	
Sec. 253.159. EXCEPTION TO CONTRIBUTION LIMITS	
Sec. 253.1601. CONTRIBUTION TO CERTAIN COMMITTEES CONSIDERE	
CONTRIBUTION TO CANDIDATE OR OFFICEHOLDER	30
Sec. 253.161. USE OF CONTRIBUTION FROM NONJUDICIAL OR JUDICIA	L
OFFICE PROHIBITED	
Sec. 253.1611. CERTAIN CONTRIBUTIONS BY JUDICIAL CANDIDATES,	
OFFICEHOLDERS, AND COMMITTEES RESTRICTED	31
Sec. 253.1612. CERTAIN CAMPAIGN ACTIVITIES AUTORIZED	
Sec. 253.162. RESTRICTIONS ON REIMBURSEMENT OF PERSONAL FUN	
PAYMENTS ON CERTAIN LOANS	
Sec. 253.1621. APPLICATION OF CONTRIBUTION AND REIMBURSEMEN	
LIMITS TO CERTAIN CANDIDATES	

Sec. 253.167. CERTIFICATION OF POPULATION; NOTICE OF CONTRIBUTION	
LIMITS	
Sec. 253.171. CONTRIBUTION FROM OR DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITU	RE BY
POLITICAL PARTY	
Sec. 253.176. CIVIL PENALTY	
CHAPTER 254. POLITICAL REPORTING	
SUBCHAPTER A. RECORDKEEPING	
Sec. 254.001. RECORDKEEPING REQUIRED	34
SUBCHAPTER B. POLITICAL REPORTING GENERALLY	
Sec. 254.031. GENERAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS	
Sec. 254.0311. REPORT BY LEGISLATIVE CAUCUS	
Sec. 254.0312. BEST EFFORTS	
Sec. 254.0313. OMISSION OF ADDRESS FOR JUDGE AND	
Sec. 254.032. NONREPORTABLE PERSONAL TRAVEL EXPENSE	
Sec. 254.033. NONREPORTABLE PERSONAL SERVICE	
Sec. 254.034. TIME OF ACCEPTING CONTRIBUTION	
Sec. 254.035. TIME OF MAKING EXPENDITURE	
Sec. 254.036. FORM OF REPORT; AFFIDAVIT; MAILING OF FORMS	
Sec. 254.0362. USE OF PUBLICLY ACCESSIBLE COMPUTER TERMINAL FO	
PREPARATION OF REPORTS	
Sec. 254.037. FILING DEADLINE	
Sec. 254.038. SPECIAL REPORT NEAR ELECTION BY CERTAIN CANDIDATE	
AND POLITICAL COMMITTEES	
Sec. 254.039. SPECIAL REPORT NEAR ELECTION BY CERTAIN GENERAL-	
PURPOSE COMMITTEES	41
Sec. 254.0391. REPORT DURING SPECIAL LEGISLATIVE SESSION	
Sec. 254.040. PRESERVATION OF REPORTS; RECORD OF INSPECTION	
Sec. 254.0401. AVAILABILITY OF REPORTS ON INTERNET	
Sec. 254.04011. Repealed	
Sec. 254.0402. PUBLIC INSPECTION OF REPORTS	
Sec. 254.0405. AMENDMENT OF FILED REPORT	
Sec. 254.041. CRIMINAL PENALTY FOR UNTIMELY OR INCOMPLETE REP	
Sec. 254.042. CIVIL PENALTY FOR LATE REPORT	
Sec. 254.043. ACTION TO REQUIRE COMPLIANCE	44
Sec. 254.044. REPORTING OF POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITU	
MADE USING CREDIT CARD	
SUBCHAPTER C. REPORTING BY CANDIDATE	
Sec. 254.061. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS	
Sec. 254.0611. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS BY CERTAIN JUDIC	
CANDIDATES	
Sec. 254.0612. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS BY CANDIDATE FO	
STATEWIDE EXECUTIVE OFFICE OR LEGISLATIVE OFFICE	
Sec. 254.062. CERTAIN OFFICEHOLDER ACTIVITY INCLUDED	
Sec. 254.064. ADDITIONAL REPORTS OF OPPOSED CANDIDATE	
Sec. 254.065. FINAL REPORT	4 /

Sec. 254.066. AUTHORITY WITH WHOM REPORTS FILED	48
SUBCHAPTER D. REPORTING BY OFFICEHOLDER	48
Sec. 254.091. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS	48
Sec. 254.0911. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS BY CERTAIN JUDIC	IAL
OFFICEHOLDERS	
Sec. 254.0912. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS BY STATEWIDE	
EXECUTIVE OFFICEHOLDERS AND LEGISLATIVE OFFICEHOLDERS	48
Sec. 254.092. CERTAIN OFFICEHOLDER EXPENDITURES EXCLUDED	
Sec. 254.093. SEMIANNUAL REPORTING SCHEDULE FOR OFFICEHOLDER	
Sec. 254.094. REPORT FOLLOWING APPOINTMENT OF CAMPAIGN TREAS	
Sec. 254.095. REPORT NOT REQUIRED	49
Sec. 254.095. REPORT NOT REQUIRED	49
Sec. 254.097. AUTHORITY WITH WHOM REPORTS FILED	
SUBCHAPTER E. REPORTING BY SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE	
Sec. 254.121. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS	
Sec. 254.1211. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS OF CERTAIN	-
COMMITTEES	50
Sec. 254.1212. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS OF COMMITTEE	
SUPPORTING OR OPPOSING CANDIDATE FOR STATEWIDE EXECUTIVE	
OFFICEHOLDERS OR LEGISLATIVE OFFICEHOLDERS OR ASSISTING	
STATEWIDE EXECUTIVE OFFICEHOLDERS OR LEGISLATIVE OFFICEHOL	LDERS
Sec. 254.122. INVOLVEMENT IN MORE THAN ONE ELECTION BY CERTAI	
COMMITTEES	
Sec. 254.123. SEMIANNUAL REPORTING SCHEDULE FOR COMMITTEE	
Sec. 254.124. ADDITIONAL REPORTS OF COMMITTEE FOR SUPPORTING (	
OPPOSING CANDIDATE OR MEASURE	
Sec. 254.125. FINAL REPORT OF COMMITTEE FOR SUPPORTING OR OPPO	
CANDIDATE OR MEASURE	
Sec. 254.126. DISSOLUTION REPORT OF COMMITTEE FOR ASSISTING	_
OFFICEHOLDER	52
Sec. 254.127. TERMINATION REPORT	
Sec. 254.128. NOTICE TO CANDIDATE AND OFFICEHOLDER OF	
CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES	52
Sec. 254.129. NOTICE OF CHANGE IN COMMITTEE STATUS	
Sec. 254.130. AUTHORITY WITH WHOM REPORTS FILED	
SUBCHAPTER F. REPORTING BY GENERAL-PURPOSE COMMITTEE	
Sec. 254.151. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS	
Sec. 254.152. TIME FOR REPORTING CERTAIN EXPENDITURES	
Sec. 254.153. SEMIANNUAL REPORTING SCHEDULE FOR COMMITTEE	
Sec. 254.154. ADDITIONAL REPORTS OF COMMITTEE INVOLVED IN ELEC	
Sec. 254.1541. ALTERNATE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN	
COMMITTEES	55
Sec. 254.155. OPTION TO FILE MONTHLY; NOTICE	

Sec. 254.156. CONTENTS OF MONTHLY REPORTS	55
Sec. 254.157. MONTHLY REPORTING SCHEDULE	55
Sec. 254.158. EXCEPTION TO MONTHLY REPORTING SCHEDULE	56
Sec. 254.1581. REPORTING BY OUT-OF-STATE POLITICAL COMMITTEE	56
Sec. 254.159. DISSOLUTION REPORT	56
Sec. 254.160. TERMINATION REPORT	56
Sec. 254.161. NOTICE TO CANDIDATE AND OFFICEHOLDER OF	
CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES	56
Sec. 254.162. NOTICE OF CHANGE IN COMMITTEE STATUS	56
Sec. 254.163. AUTHORITY WITH WHOM REPORTS FILED	56
Sec. 254.164. CERTAIN COMMITTEES EXEMPT FROM CIVIL PENALTIES	56
SUBCHAPTER G. MODIFIED REPORTING PROCEDURES; \$500 MAXIMUN	И IN
CONTRIBUTIONS OR EXPENDITURES	
Sec. 254.181. MODIFIED REPORTING AUTHORIZED	57
Sec. 254.182. DECLARATION OF INTENT REQUIRED	57
Sec. 254.183. MAXIMUM EXCEEDED	
Sec. 254.184. APPLICABILITY OF REGULAR REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	57
SUBCHAPTER H. UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS	
Sec. 254.201. ANNUAL REPORT OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS	58
Sec. 254.202. FILING OF REPORT; CONTENTS	58
Sec. 254.203. RETENTION OF CONTRIBUTIONS	
Sec. 254.204. DISPOSITION OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS	58
Sec. 254.205. REPORT OF DISPOSITION OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS	59
SUBCHAPTER I. CIVIL LIABILITY	
Sec. 254.231. LIABILITY TO CANDIDATES	
Sec. 254.232. LIABILITY TO STATE	60
SUBCHAPTER J. REPORTING BY CERTAIN PERSONS MAKING DIR	ECT
CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES	
Sec. 254.261. DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURE EXCEEDING \$100	60
Sec. 254.262. TRAVEL EXPENSE	
CHAPTER 255. REGULATING POLITICAL ADVERTISING AND CAMPA	IGN
COMMUNICATIONS	
Sec. 255.001. REQUIRED DISCLOSURE ON POLITICAL ADVERTISING	
Sec. 255.002. RATES FOR POLITICAL ADVERTISING	61
Sec. 255.003. UNLAWFUL USE OF PUBLIC FUNDS FOR POLITICAL	
ADVERTISING	
Sec. 255.0031. UNLAWFUL USE OF INTERNAL MAIL SYSTEM FOR POLITICA	
ADVERTISING	
Sec. 255.004. TRUE SOURCE OF COMMUNICATION	
Sec. 255.005. MISREPRESENTATION OF IDENTITY	
Sec. 255.006. MISLEADING USE OF OFFICE TITLE	
Sec. 255.008. DISCLOSURE ON POLITICAL ADVERTISING FOR JUDICIAL OF	
CHAPTER 257. POLITICAL PARTIES	
Sec. 257.001. PRINCIPAL POLITICAL COMMITTEE OF POLITICAL PARTY	
Sec. 257.002. REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO CORPORATE OR LABOR UNIO	N

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

	65
Sec. 257.004. RESTRICTIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS BEFORE GENERAL	
ELECTION	65
Sec. 257.005. CANDIDATE FOR STATE OR COUNTY CHAIR OF POLITICAL	
PARTY	65
Sec. 257.007. RULES	66
Sec. 258.001. SHORT TITLE	67
Sec. 258.002. PURPOSE	67
Sec. 258.003. DELIVERY OF COPY OF CODE	67
Sec. 258.004. TEXT OF CODE	67
Sec. 258.005. FORMS	68
Sec. 258.006. ACCEPTANCE AND PRESERVATION OF COPIES	68
Sec. 258.007. SUBSCRIPTION TO CODE VOLUNTARY	68
Sec. 258.008. INDICATION ON POLITICAL ADVERTISING	68
Sec. 258.009. CIVIL CAUSE OF ACTION	68
APTER 259. POLITICAL SIGNS	69
Sec. 259.001. NOTICE REQUIREMENT ON POLITICAL ADVERTISING SIGNS	69
Sec. 259.002. REGULATION OF DISPLAY OF POLITICAL SIGNS BY PROPERTY	
OWNERS' ASSOCIATIONS	69
	CONTRIBUTIONS Sec. 257.003. REPORT REQUIRED Sec. 257.004. RESTRICTIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS BEFORE GENERAL ELECTION Sec. 257.005. CANDIDATE FOR STATE OR COUNTY CHAIR OF POLITICAL PARTY Sec. 257.006. CRIMINAL PENALTY FOR FAILURE TO COMPLY Sec. 257.007. RULES APTER 258. FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES Sec. 258.001. SHORT TITLE Sec. 258.002. PURPOSE Sec. 258.003. DELIVERY OF COPY OF CODE Sec. 258.004. TEXT OF CODE Sec. 258.005. FORMS Sec. 258.006. ACCEPTANCE AND PRESERVATION OF COPIES Sec. 258.007. SUBSCRIPTION TO CODE VOLUNTARY Sec. 258.008. INDICATION ON POLITICAL ADVERTISING Sec. 258.009. CIVIL CAUSE OF ACTION APTER 259. POLITICAL SIGNS Sec. 259.001. NOTICE REQUIREMENT ON POLITICAL ADVERTISING SIGNS Sec. 259.002. REGULATION OF POLITICAL SIGNS BY PROPERTY OWNERS' ASSOCIATIONS Sec. 259.003. REGULATION OF POLITICAL SIGNS BY MUNICIPALITY

#### **ELECTION CODE**

#### TITLE 15. REGULATING POLITICAL FUNDS AND CAMPAIGNS

#### **CHAPTER 251. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

#### SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

#### Sec. 251.001. DEFINITIONS. In this title:

- (1) "Candidate" means a person who knowingly and willingly takes affirmative action for the purpose of gaining nomination or election to public office or for the purpose of satisfying financial obligations incurred by the person in connection with the campaign for nomination or election. Examples of affirmative action include:
- (A) the filing of a campaign treasurer appointment, except that the filing does not constitute candidacy or an announcement of candidacy for purposes of the automatic resignation provisions of Article XVI, Section 65, or Article XI, Section 11, of the Texas Constitution;
  - (B) the filing of an application for a place on a ballot;
  - (C) the filing of an application for nomination by convention;
- (D) the filing of a declaration of intent to become an independent candidate or a declaration of write-in candidacy;
- (E) the making of a public announcement of a definite intent to run for public office in a particular election, regardless of whether the specific office is mentioned in the announcement;
- (F) before a public announcement of intent, the making of a statement of definite intent to run for public office and the soliciting of support by letter or other mode of communication;
- (G) the soliciting or accepting of a campaign contribution or the making of a campaign expenditure; and
- (H) the seeking of the nomination of an executive committee of a political party to fill a vacancy.
- (2) "Contribution" means a direct or indirect transfer of money, goods, services, or any other thing of value and includes an agreement made or other obligation incurred, whether legally enforceable or not, to make a transfer. The term includes a loan or extension of credit, other than those expressly excluded by this subdivision, and a guarantee of a loan or extension of credit, including a loan described by this subdivision. The term does not include:
- (A) a loan made in the due course of business by a corporation that is legally engaged in the business of lending money and that has conducted the business continuously for more than one year before the loan is made; or
- (B) an expenditure required to be reported under Section 305.006(b), Government Code.
- (3) "Campaign contribution" means a contribution to a candidate or political committee that is offered or given with the intent that it be used in connection with a campaign for elective office or on a measure. Whether a contribution is made before, during, or after an election does not affect its status as a campaign contribution.
- (4) "Officeholder contribution" means a contribution to an officeholder or political committee that is offered or given with the intent that it be used to defray expenses that:

- (A) are incurred by the officeholder in performing a duty or engaging in an activity in connection with the office; and
  - (B) are not reimbursable with public money.
- (5) "Political contribution" means a campaign contribution or an officeholder contribution.
- (6) "Expenditure" means a payment of money or any other thing of value and includes an agreement made or other obligation incurred, whether legally enforceable or not, to make a payment.
- (7) "Campaign expenditure" means an expenditure made by any person in connection with a campaign for an elective office or on a measure. Whether an expenditure is made before, during, or after an election does not affect its status as a campaign expenditure.
- (8) "Direct campaign expenditure" means a campaign expenditure that does not constitute a campaign contribution by the person making the expenditure. A campaign expenditure does not constitute a contribution by the person making the expenditure to a candidate or officeholder if the expenditure is made without the prior consent or approval of the candidate or officeholder on whose behalf the expenditure is made. A campaign expenditure made in connection with a measure does not constitute a contribution by the person making the expenditure if it is not made as a political contribution to a political committee supporting or opposing the measure.
- (9) "Officeholder expenditure" means an expenditure made by any person to defray expenses that:
- (A) are incurred by an officeholder in performing a duty or engaging in an activity in connection with the office; and
  - (B) are not reimbursable with public money.
- (10) "Political expenditure" means a campaign expenditure or an officeholder expenditure.
- (11) "Reportable activity" means a political contribution, political expenditure, or other activity required to be reported under this title.
- (12) "Political committee" means two or more persons acting in concert with a principal purpose of accepting political contributions or making political expenditures. The term does not include a group composed exclusively of two or more individual filers or political committees required to file reports under this title who make reportable expenditures for a joint activity.
- (13) "Specific-purpose committee" means a political committee that does not have among its principal purposes those of a general-purpose committee but does have among its principal purposes:
  - (A) supporting or opposing one or more:
    - (i) candidates, all of whom are identified and are seeking offices

that are known; or

- (ii) measures, all of which are identified;
- (B) assisting one or more officeholders, all of whom are identified; or
- (C) supporting or opposing only one candidate who is unidentified or who is seeking an office that is unknown.
- (14) "General-purpose committee" means a political committee that has among its principal purposes:
  - (A) supporting or opposing:

- (i) two or more candidates who are unidentified or are seeking offices that are unknown; or
  - (ii) one or more measures that are unidentified; or
  - (B) assisting two or more officeholders who are unidentified.
  - (15) "Out-of-state political committee" means a political committee that:
    - (A) makes political expenditures outside this state; and
- (B) in the 12 months immediately preceding the making of a political expenditure by the committee inside this state (other than an expenditure made in connection with a campaign for a federal office or made for a federal officeholder), makes 80 percent or more of the committee's total political expenditures in any combination of elections outside this state and federal offices not voted on in this state.
- (16) "Political advertising" means a communication supporting or opposing a candidate for nomination or election to a public office or office of a political party, a public officer, or a measure that:
- (A) in return for consideration, is published in a newspaper, magazine, or other periodical or is broadcast by radio or television; or
  - (B) appears:
- (i) in a pamphlet, circular, flier, billboard or other sign, bumper sticker, or similar form of written communication; or
  - (ii) on an Internet website.
- (17) "Campaign communication" means a written or oral communication relating to a campaign for nomination or election to public office or office of a political party or to a campaign on a measure.
- (18) "Labor organization" means an agency, committee, or any other organization in which employees participate that exists for the purpose, in whole or in part, of dealing with employers concerning grievances, labor disputes, wages, rates of pay, hours of employment, or conditions of work.
- (19) "Measure" means a question or proposal submitted in an election for an expression of the voters' will and includes the circulation and submission of a petition to determine whether a question or proposal is required to be submitted in an election for an expression of the voters' will.
  - (20) "Commission" means the Texas Ethics Commission.
- (21) "In-kind contribution" means a contribution of goods, services, or any other thing of value that is not money, and includes an agreement made or other obligation incurred, whether legally enforceable or not, to make the contribution. The term does not include a direct campaign expenditure.
- **Sec. 251.0015. COMMUNICATION WITH CANDIDATE**. For purposes of Section 251.001(8), communication between a person and a candidate, officeholder, or candidate's or officeholder's agent is not evidence that the person obtained the candidate's or officeholder's consent or approval for a campaign expenditure made after the communication by the person on behalf of the candidate or officeholder unless the communication establishes that:
- (1) the expenditure is incurred at the request or suggestion of the candidate, officeholder, or candidate's or officeholder's agent;
- (2) the candidate, officeholder, or candidate's or officeholder's agent is materially involved in decisions regarding the creation, production, or distribution of a campaign communication related to the expenditure; or

- (3) the candidate, officeholder, or candidate's or officeholder's agent shares information about the candidate's or officeholder's plans or needs that is:
- (A) material to the creation, production, or distribution of a campaign communication related to the expenditure; and
  - (B) not available to the public.
- **Sec. 251.0016. COMMON VENDOR.** A person using the same vendor as a candidate, officeholder, or political committee established or controlled by a candidate or officeholder is not acting in concert with the candidate, officeholder, or committee to make a campaign expenditure unless the person makes the expenditure using information from the vendor about the campaign plans or needs of the candidate, officeholder, or committee that is:
  - (1) material to the expenditure; and
  - (2) not available to the public.
- **Sec. 251.002. OFFICEHOLDERS COVERED**. (a) The provisions of this title applicable to an officeholder apply only to a person who holds an elective public office and to the secretary of state.
- (b) For purposes of this title, a state officer-elect or a member-elect of the legislature is considered an officeholder beginning on the day after the date of the general or special election at which the officer-elect or member-elect was elected. This subsection does not relieve a state officer-elect or member-elect of the legislature of any reporting requirements the person may have as a candidate under this title.
- **Sec. 251.003. PROHIBITION OF DOCUMENT FILING FEE**. A charge may not be made for filing a document required to be filed under this title.
- **Sec. 251.004. VENUE**. (a) Venue for a criminal offense prescribed by this title is in the county of residence of the defendant, unless the defendant is not a Texas resident, in which case venue is in Travis County.
- (b) Venue for the recovery of delinquent civil penalties imposed by the commission under this title is in Travis County.

#### Sec. 251.005. OUT-OF-STATE COMMITTEES EXCLUDED.

- (a) An out-of-state political committee is not subject to Chapter 252 or 254, except as provided by Subsection (b), (c), or (d).
- (b) If an out-of-state committee decides to file a campaign treasurer appointment under Chapter 252, at the time the appointment is filed the committee becomes subject to this title to the same extent as a political committee that is not an out-of-state committee.
- (c) If an out-of-state committee performs an activity that removes the committee from out-of-state status as defined by Section 251.001(15), the committee becomes subject to this title to the same extent as a political committee that is not an out-of-state committee.
- (d) An out-of-state political committee that does not file a campaign treasurer appointment shall comply with Section 254.1581.

#### Sec. 251.006. FEDERAL OFFICE EXCLUDED.

(a) Except as provided by Subsection (b), this title does not apply to a candidate for an office of the federal government.

- (b) A candidate for an elective office of the federal government shall file with the commission a copy of each document relating to the candidacy that is required to be filed under federal law. The document shall be filed within the same period in which it is required to be filed under the federal law.
- **Sec. 251.007. TIMELINESS OF ACTION BY MAIL**. When this title requires a notice, report, or other document or paper to be delivered, submitted, or filed within a specified period or before a specified deadline, a delivery, submission, or filing by first-class United States mail or common or contract carrier is timely, except as otherwise provided by this title, if:
  - (1) it is properly addressed with postage or handling charges prepaid; and
- (2) it bears a post office cancellation mark or a receipt mark of a common or contract carrier indicating a time within the period or before the deadline, or if the person required to take the action furnishes satisfactory proof that it was deposited in the mail or with a common or contract carrier within the period or before the deadline.

#### Sec. 251,008. CERTAIN POLITICAL CLUB MEETINGS EXCLUDED.

- (a) An expense incurred in connection with the conduct of a meeting of an organization or club affiliated with a political party at which a candidate for an office regularly filled at the general election for state and county officers, or a person holding that office, appears before the members of the organization or club is not considered to be a political contribution or political expenditure if no political contributions are made to or solicited for the candidate or officeholder at the meeting.
  - (b) In this section, an organization or club is affiliated with a political party if it:
- (1) supports the nominees of that political party but does not support any candidate seeking the party's nomination for an office over any other candidate seeking that nomination; and
  - (2) is recognized by the political party as an auxiliary of the party.

### Sec. 251.009. LEGISLATIVE CAUCUS CONTRIBUTION OR EXPENDITURE NOT CONSIDERED TO BE OFFICEHOLDER CONTRIBUTION OR EXPENDITURE.

A contribution to or expenditure by a legislative caucus, as defined by Section 253.0341, is not considered to be an officeholder contribution or officeholder expenditure for purposes of this title.

#### SUBCHAPTER B. DUTIES OF COMMISSION

**Sec. 251.032. FORMS**. In addition to furnishing samples of the appropriate forms to the authorities having administrative duties under this title, the commission shall furnish the forms to each political party's state executive committee and county chair of each county executive committee.

#### Sec. 251.033. NOTIFICATION OF DEADLINE FOR FILING REPORTS.

(a) The commission shall notify each person responsible for filing a report with the commission under Subchapters C through F, Chapter 254, of the deadline for filing a report, except that notice of the deadline is not required for a political committee involved in an election other than a primary election or the general election for state and county officers. Notification under this subsection may be sent by electronic mail.

- (b) If the commission is unable to notify a person of a deadline after two attempts, the commission is not required to make any further attempts to notify the person of that deadline or any future deadlines until the person has notified the commission of the person's current address or electronic mail address.
- (c) Chapter 552, Government Code, does not apply to a notification under this section sent by electronic mail.

#### **CHAPTER 252. CAMPAIGN TREASURER**

Sec. 252.001. APPOINTMENT OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER REQUIRED. Each candidate and each political committee shall appoint a campaign treasurer as provided by this chapter.

### Sec. 252.0011. INELIGIBILITY FOR APPOINTMENT AS CAMPAIGN TREASURER.

- (a) Except as provided by Subsection (b) or (c), a person is ineligible for appointment as a campaign treasurer if the person is the campaign treasurer of a political committee that does not file a report required by Chapter 254.
- (b) The period for which a person is ineligible under Subsection (a) for appointment as a campaign treasurer ends on the date on which the political committee in connection with which the person's ineligibility arose has filed each report required by Chapter 254 that was not timely filed or has paid all fines and penalties in connection with the failure to file the report.
- (c) Subsection (a) does not apply to a person if, in any semiannual reporting period prescribed by Chapter 254:
- (1) the political committee in connection with which the person's ineligibility arose did not accept political contributions that in the aggregate exceed \$5,000 or make political expenditures that in the aggregate exceed \$5,000; and
- (2) the candidate who or political committee that subsequently appoints the person does not accept political contributions that in the aggregate exceed \$5,000 or make political expenditures that in the aggregate exceed \$5,000.
- (d) Subsection (c) applies to a person who is the campaign treasurer of a general-purpose committee regardless of whether the committee files monthly reports under Section 254.155. For purposes of this subsection, political contributions accepted and political expenditures made during a monthly reporting period are aggregated with political contributions accepted and political expenditures made in each other monthly reporting period that corresponds to the semiannual reporting period that contains those months.
- (e) A candidate or political committee is considered to have not appointed a campaign treasurer if the candidate or committee appoints a person as campaign treasurer whose appointment is prohibited by Subsection (a).
- (f) A person who violates this section is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount of political contributions accepted or political expenditures made in violation of this section.

#### Sec. 252.002. CONTENTS OF APPOINTMENT.

- (a) A campaign treasurer appointment must be in writing and include:
  - (1) the campaign treasurer's name;
  - (2) the campaign treasurer's residence or business street address;
  - (3) the campaign treasurer's telephone number; and
  - (4) the name of the person making the appointment.
- (b) A political committee that files its campaign treasurer appointment with the commission must notify the commission in writing of any change in the campaign treasurer's address not later than the 10th day after the date on which the change occurs.

### Sec. 252.003. CONTENTS OF APPOINTMENT BY GENERAL-PURPOSE COMMITTEE.

- (a) In addition to the information required by Section 252.002, a campaign treasurer appointment by a general-purpose committee must include:
- (1) the full name, and any acronym of the name that will be used in the name of the committee as provided by Subsection (d), of each corporation, labor organization, or other association or legal entity that directly establishes, administers, or controls the committee, if applicable, or the name of each person who determines to whom the committee makes contributions or the name of each person who determines for what purposes the committee makes expenditures;
- (2) the full name and address of each general-purpose committee to whom the committee intends to make political contributions;
- (3) the name of the committee and, if the name is an acronym, the words the acronym represents; and
- (4) before the committee may use a political contribution from a corporation or a labor organization to make a direct campaign expenditure in connection with a campaign for an elective office, an affidavit stating that:
- (A) the committee is not established or controlled by a candidate or an officeholder; and
- (B) the committee will not use any political contribution from a corporation or a labor organization to make a political contribution to:
  - (i) a candidate for elective office;
  - (ii) an officeholder; or
- (iii) a political committee that has not filed an affidavit under this subdivision or Section 252.0031(a)(2).
- (a-1) Filing an affidavit under Subsection (a)(4) does not create any additional reporting requirements under Section 254.261.
- (b) If any of the information required to be included in a general-purpose committee's appointment changes, excluding changes reported under Section 252.002(b), the committee shall file an amended appointment with the commission not later than the 30th day after the date the change occurs.
- (c) The name of a general-purpose committee may not be the same as or deceptively similar to the name of any other general-purpose committee whose campaign treasurer appointment is filed with the commission. The commission shall determine whether the name of a general-purpose political committee is in violation of this prohibition and shall immediately notify the campaign treasurer of the offending political committee of that determination. The campaign treasurer of the political committee must file a name change with the commission not later than the 14th day after the date of notification. A campaign treasurer who fails to file a name change as provided by this subsection or a political committee that continues to use a prohibited name after its campaign treasurer has been notified by the commission commits an offense. An offense under this subsection is a Class B misdemeanor.
- (d) The name of a general-purpose committee must include the name of each corporation, labor organization, or other association or legal entity other than an individual that directly establishes, administers, or controls the committee. The name of an entity that is required to be included in the name of the committee may be a commonly recognized acronym by which the entity is known.

### Sec. 252.0031. CONTENTS OF APPOINTMENT BY SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE.

- (a) In addition to the information required by Section 252.002, a campaign treasurer appointment by a specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing a candidate for an office specified by Section 252.005(1) must include:
  - (1) the name of and the office sought by the candidate; and
- (2) before the committee may use a political contribution from a corporation or a labor organization to make a direct campaign expenditure in connection with a campaign for an elective office, an affidavit stating that:
- (A) the committee is not established or controlled by a candidate or an officeholder; and
- (B) the committee will not use any political contribution from a corporation or a labor organization to make a political contribution to:
  - (i) a candidate for elective office;
  - (ii) an officeholder; or
- (iii) a political committee that has not filed an affidavit under this subdivision or Section 252.003(a)(4).
- (a-1) If the information required to be provided under Subsection (a) changes, the committee shall immediately file an amended appointment reflecting the change.
- (a-2) Filing an affidavit under Subsection (a)(2) does not create any additional reporting requirements under Section 254.261.
- (b) The name of a specific-purpose committee for supporting a candidate for an office specified by Section 252.005(1) must include the name of the candidate that the committee supports.

#### Sec. 252,0032. CONTENTS OF APPOINTMENT BY CANDIDATE.

- (a) In addition to the information required by Section 252.002, a campaign treasurer appointment by a candidate must include:
  - (1) the candidate's telephone number; and
- (2) a statement, signed by the candidate, that the candidate is aware of the nepotism law, Chapter 573, Government Code.
- (b) A campaign treasurer appointment that is filed in a manner other than by use of an officially prescribed form is not invalid because it fails to comply with Subsection (a)(2).
- **Sec. 252.004. DESIGNATION OF ONESELF**. An individual may appoint himself or herself as campaign treasurer.
- Sec. 252.005. AUTHORITY WITH WHOM APPOINTMENT FILED: CANDIDATE. An individual must file a campaign treasurer appointment for the individual's own candidacy with:
  - (1) the commission, if the appointment is made for candidacy for:
    - (A) a statewide office;
    - (B) a district office filled by voters of more than one county;
    - (C) a judicial district office filled by voters of only one county;
    - (D) state senator;
    - (E) state representative; or
    - (F) the State Board of Education;

- (2) the county clerk, if the appointment is made for candidacy for a county office, a precinct office, or a district office other than one included in Subdivision (1);
- (3) the clerk or secretary of the governing body of the political subdivision or, if the political subdivision has no clerk or secretary, with the governing body's presiding officer, if the appointment is made for candidacy for an office of a political subdivision other than a county;
  - (4) the county clerk if:
- (A) the appointment is made for candidacy for an office of a political subdivision other than a county;
- (B) the governing body for the political subdivision has not been formed; and
- (C) no boundary of the political subdivision crosses a boundary of the county; or
  - (5) the commission if:
- (A) the appointment is made for candidacy for an office of a political subdivision other than a county;
- (B) the governing body for the political subdivision has not been formed; and
  - (C) the political subdivision is situated in more than one county.

Sec. 252.006. AUTHORITY WITH WHOM APPOINTMENT FILED: SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE FOR SUPPORTING OR OPPOSING CANDIDATE OR ASSISTING OFFICEHOLDER. A specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing a candidate or assisting an officeholder must file its campaign treasurer appointment with the same authority as the appointment for candidacy for the office.

# Sec. 252.007. AUTHORITY WITH WHOM APPOINTMENT FILED: SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE FOR SUPPORTING OR OPPOSING MEASURE. A specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing a measure must file its campaign treasurer appointment with:

- (1) the commission, if the measure is to be submitted to voters of the entire state;
- (2) the county clerk, if the measure is to be submitted to voters of a single county in an election ordered by a county authority;
- (3) the secretary of the governing body of the political subdivision or, if the political subdivision has no secretary, with the governing body's presiding officer, if the measure is to be submitted at an election ordered by an authority of a political subdivision other than a county;
  - (4) the county clerk if:
    - (A) the measure concerns a political subdivision other than a county;
    - (B) the governing body for the political subdivision has not been

formed; and

county; or

- (C) no boundary of the political subdivision crosses a boundary of a
- (5) the commission if:
  - (A) the measure concerns a political subdivision other than a county;

(B) the governing body for the political subdivision has not been formed; and

(C) the political subdivision is situated in more than one county.

Sec. 252.008. MULTIPLE FILINGS BY SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE NOT REQUIRED. If under this chapter a specific-purpose committee is required to file its campaign treasurer appointment with more than one authority, the appointment need only be filed with the commission and, if so filed, need not be filed with the other authorities.

Sec. 252.009. AUTHORITY WITH WHOM APPOINTMENT FILED: GENERAL-PURPOSE COMMITTEE. A general-purpose committee must file its campaign treasurer appointment with the commission.

#### Sec. 252.010. TRANSFER OF APPOINTMENT.

- (a) If a candidate who has filed a campaign treasurer appointment decides to seek a different office that would require the appointment to be filed with another authority, a copy of the appointment certified by the authority with whom it was originally filed must be filed with the other authority in addition to the new campaign treasurer appointment.
- (b) The original appointment terminates on the filing of the copy with the appropriate authority or on the 10th day after the date the decision to seek a different office is made, whichever is earlier.

### Sec. 252.011. TIME APPOINTMENT TAKES EFFECT; PERIOD OF EFFECTIVENESS.

- (a) A campaign treasurer appointment takes effect at the time it is filed with the authority specified by this chapter.
  - (b) A campaign treasurer appointment continues in effect until terminated.

#### Sec. 252.012. REMOVAL OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER.

- (a) A campaign treasurer appointed under this chapter may be removed at any time by the appointing authority by filing the written appointment of a successor in the same manner as the original appointment.
- (b) The appointment of a successor terminates the appointment of the campaign treasurer who is removed.
- (c) If the campaign treasurer of a specific-purpose political committee required to file its campaign treasurer appointment with the commission or of a general-purpose political committee is removed by the committee, the departing campaign treasurer shall immediately file written notification of the termination of appointment with the commission.

### Sec. 252.013. TERMINATION OF APPOINTMENT ON VACATING POSITION.

- (a) If a campaign treasurer resigns or otherwise vacates the position, the appointment is terminated at the time the vacancy occurs.
- (b) A campaign treasurer who vacates the treasurer's position shall immediately notify the appointing authority in writing of the vacancy.
- (c) If the campaign treasurer of a specific-purpose political committee required to file its campaign treasurer appointment with the commission or of a general-purpose political

committee resigns or otherwise vacates the position, the campaign treasurer shall immediately file written notification of the vacancy with the commission.

### Sec. 252.0131. TERMINATION OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT.

- (a) The commission by rule shall adopt a process by which the commission may terminate the campaign treasurer appointment of an inactive candidate or political committee that is required to file a campaign treasurer appointment with the commission. The governing body of a political subdivision by ordinance or order may adopt a process by which the clerk or secretary, as applicable, of the political subdivision may terminate the campaign treasurer appointment of an inactive candidate or political committee that is required to file a campaign treasurer appointment with the clerk or secretary. For purposes of this section, a candidate or political committee is inactive if the candidate or committee:
  - (1) has never filed or has ceased to file reports under Chapter 254;
- (2) in the case of a candidate, has not been elected to an office for which a candidate is required to file a campaign treasurer appointment with the authority who is seeking to terminate the candidate's campaign treasurer appointment; and
  - (3) has not filed:
    - (A) a final report under Section 254.065 or 254.125; or
    - (B) a dissolution report under Section 254.126 or 254.159.
- (b) Before the commission may terminate a campaign treasurer appointment, the commission must consider the proposed termination in a regularly scheduled open meeting. Before the clerk or secretary of a political subdivision may terminate a campaign treasurer appointment, the governing body of the political subdivision must consider the proposed termination in a regularly scheduled open meeting.
  - (c) Rules or an ordinance or order adopted under this section must:
- (1) define "inactive candidate or political committee" for purposes of terminating the candidate's or committee's campaign treasurer appointment; and
  - (2) require written notice to the affected candidate or committee of:
- (A) the proposed termination of the candidate's or committee's campaign treasurer appointment;
- (B) the date, time, and place of the meeting at which the commission or governing body of the political subdivision, as applicable, will consider the proposed termination; and
- (C) the effect of termination of the candidate's or committee's campaign treasurer appointment.
- (d) The termination of a campaign treasurer appointment under this section takes effect on the 30th day after the date of the meeting at which the commission or governing body, as applicable, votes to terminate the appointment. Following that meeting, the commission or the clerk or secretary of the political subdivision, as applicable, shall promptly notify the affected candidate or political committee that the appointment has been terminated. The notice must state the effective date of the termination.
- **Sec. 252.014. PRESERVATION OF FILED APPOINTMENTS**. The authority with whom a campaign treasurer appointment is filed under this chapter shall preserve the appointment for two years after the date the appointment is terminated.

#### Sec. 252.015. ASSISTANT CAMPAIGN TREASURER.

- (a) Each specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing a candidate for an office specified by Section 252.005(1) or a statewide or district measure and each general-purpose committee may appoint an assistant campaign treasurer by written appointment filed with the commission.
- (b) In the campaign treasurer's absence, the assistant campaign treasurer has the same authority as a campaign treasurer.
- (c) Sections 252.011, 252.012, 252.013, and 252.014 apply to the appointment and removal of an assistant campaign treasurer.

### CHAPTER 253. RESTRICTIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES

#### SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL RESTRICTIONS

### Sec. 253.001. CONTRIBUTION OR EXPENDITURE IN ANOTHER'S NAME PROHIBITED.

- (a) A person may not knowingly make or authorize a political contribution in the name of or on behalf of another unless the person discloses in writing to the recipient the name and address of the person actually making the contribution in order for the recipient to make the proper disclosure.
- (b) A person may not knowingly make or authorize a political expenditure in the name of or on behalf of another unless the person discloses in writing to the person on whose behalf the expenditure is made the name and address of the person actually making the expenditure in order for the person on whose behalf the expenditure is made to make the proper disclosure.
- (c) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

#### Sec. 253.003. UNLAWFULLY MAKING OR ACCEPTING CONTRIBUTION.

- (a) A person may not knowingly make a political contribution in violation of this chapter.
- (b) A person may not knowingly accept a political contribution the person knows to have been made in violation of this chapter.
- (c) This section does not apply to a political contribution made or accepted in violation of Subchapter F.
- (d) Except as provided by Subsection (e), a person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.
- (e) A violation of Subsection (a) or (b) is a felony of the third degree if the contribution is made in violation of Subchapter D.

#### Sec. 253.004. UNLAWFULLY MAKING EXPENDITURE.

- (a) A person may not knowingly make or authorize a political expenditure in violation of this chapter.
- (b) This section does not apply to a political expenditure made or authorized in violation of Subchapter F.
- (c) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

#### Sec. 253.005. EXPENDITURE FROM UNLAWFUL CONTRIBUTION.

- (a) A person may not knowingly make or authorize a political expenditure wholly or partly from a political contribution the person knows to have been made in violation of this chapter.
  - (b) This section does not apply to a political expenditure that is:
    - (1) prohibited by Section 253.101; or
    - (2) made from a political contribution made in violation of Subchapter F.
- (c) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

- Sec. 253.006. CERTAIN CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES BY LOBBYISTS RESTRICTED. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a person required to register under Chapter 305, Government Code, may not knowingly make or authorize a political contribution or political expenditure that is a political contribution to another candidate, officeholder, or political committee, or direct campaign expenditure, from political contributions accepted by:
  - (1) the person as a candidate or officeholder;
- (2) a specific-purpose committee for the purpose of supporting the person as a candidate or assisting the person as an officeholder; or
- (3) a political committee that accepted a political contribution from a source described by Subdivision (1) or (2) during the two-year period immediately before the date the political contribution or expenditure was made.

## Sec. 253.007. PROHIBITION ON LOBBYING BY PERSON MAKING OR AUTHORIZING CERTAIN POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES.

- (a) In this section, "administrative action," "communicates directly with," "legislation," "member of the executive branch," and "member of the legislative branch" have the meanings assigned by Section 305.002, Government Code.
- (b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law and except as provided by Subsection (c), a person who knowingly makes or authorizes a political contribution or political expenditure that is a political contribution to another candidate, officeholder, or political committee, or direct campaign expenditure, from political contributions accepted by the person as a candidate or officeholder may not engage in any activities that require the person to register under Chapter 305, Government Code, during the two-year period after the date the person makes or authorizes the political contribution or direct campaign expenditure.
  - (c) Subsection (b) does not apply to a person who:
- (1) communicates directly with a member of the legislative or executive branch only to influence legislation or administrative action on behalf of:
- (A) a nonprofit organization exempt from federal income taxation under Section 501(a), Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as an organization described by Section 501(c)(3) of that code;
  - (B) a group of low-income individuals; or
  - (C) a group of individuals with disabilities; and
- (2) does not receive compensation other than reimbursement for actual expenses for engaging in communication described by Subdivision (1).

### SUBCHAPTER B. CANDIDATES, OFFICEHOLDERS, AND POLITICAL COMMITTEES

### Sec. 253.031. CONTRIBUTION AND EXPENDITURE WITHOUT CAMPAIGN TREASURER PROHIBITED.

(a) A candidate may not knowingly accept a campaign contribution or make or authorize a campaign expenditure at a time when a campaign treasurer appointment for the candidate is not in effect.

- (b) A political committee may not knowingly accept political contributions totaling more than \$500 or make or authorize political expenditures totaling more than \$500 at a time when a campaign treasurer appointment for the committee is not in effect.
- (c) A political committee may not knowingly make or authorize a campaign contribution or campaign expenditure supporting or opposing a candidate for an office specified by Section 252.005(1) in a primary or general election unless the committee's campaign treasurer appointment has been filed not later than the 30th day before the appropriate election day.
- (d) This section does not apply to a political party's county executive committee that accepts political contributions or makes political expenditures, except that:
- (1) a county executive committee that accepts political contributions or makes political expenditures shall maintain the records required by Section 254.001; and
- (2) a county executive committee that accepts political contributions or makes political expenditures that, in the aggregate, exceed \$25,000 in a calendar year shall file:
- (A) a campaign treasurer appointment as required by Section 252.001 not later than the 15th day after the date that amount is exceeded; and
- (B) the reports required by Subchapter F, Chapter 254, including in the political committee's first report all political contributions accepted and all political expenditures made before the effective date of the campaign treasurer appointment.
- (e) This section does not apply to an out-of-state political committee unless the committee is subject to Chapter 252 under Section 251.005.
- (f) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

### Sec. 253.032. LIMITATION ON CONTRIBUTION BY OUT-OF-STATE COMMITTEE.

- (a) In a reporting period, a candidate, officeholder, or political committee may not knowingly accept political contributions totaling more than \$500 from an out-of-state political committee unless, before accepting a contribution that would cause the total to exceed \$500, the candidate, officeholder, or political committee, as applicable, receives from the out-of-state committee:
- (1) a written statement, certified by an officer of the out-of-state committee, listing the full name and address of each person who contributed more than \$100 to the out-of-state committee during the 12 months immediately preceding the date of the contribution; or
- (2) a copy of the out-of-state committee's statement of organization filed as required by law with the Federal Election Commission and certified by an officer of the out-of-state committee.
- (b) This section does not apply to a contribution from an out-of-state political committee if the committee appointed a campaign treasurer under Chapter 252 before the contribution was made and is subject to the reporting requirements of Chapter 254.
- (c) A person who violates Subsection (a) commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.
- (d) A candidate, officeholder, or political committee shall include the statement or copy required by Subsection (a) as a part of the report filed under Chapter 254 that covers the reporting period to which Subsection (a) applies.
- (e) A candidate, officeholder, or political committee that accepts political contributions totaling \$500 or less from an out-of-state political committee shall include as part of the report filed under Chapter 254 that covers the reporting period in which the contribution is accepted:

- (1) the same information for the out-of-state political committee required for general-purpose committees by Sections 252.002 and 252.003; or
- (2) a copy of the out-of-state committee's statement of organization filed as required by law with the Federal Election Commission and certified by an officer of the out-of-state committee.

#### Sec. 253.033. CASH CONTRIBUTIONS EXCEEDING \$100 PROHIBITED.

- (a) A candidate, officeholder, or specific-purpose committee may not knowingly accept from a contributor in a reporting period political contributions in cash that in the aggregate exceed \$100.
- (b) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

### Sec. 253.034. RESTRICTIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS DURING AND FOLLOWING REGULAR LEGISLATIVE SESSION.

- (a) During the period beginning on the 30th day before the date a regular legislative session convenes and continuing through the 20th day after the date of final adjournment, a person may not knowingly make a political contribution to:
  - (1) a statewide officeholder;
  - (2) a member of the legislature; or
- (3) a specific-purpose committee for supporting, opposing, or assisting a statewide officeholder or member of the legislature.
- (b) A statewide officeholder, a member of the legislature, or a specific-purpose committee for supporting, opposing, or assisting a statewide officeholder or member of the legislature may not knowingly accept a political contribution, and shall refuse a political contribution that is received, during the period prescribed by Subsection (a). A political contribution that is received and refused during that period shall be returned to the contributor not later than the 30th day after the date of receipt. A contribution made by United States mail or by common or contract carrier is not considered received during that period if it was properly addressed and placed with postage or carrier charges prepaid or prearranged in the mail or delivered to the contract carrier before the beginning of the period. The date indicated by the post office cancellation mark or the common or contract carrier documents is considered to be the date the contribution was placed in the mail or delivered to the common or contract carrier unless proven otherwise.
- (c) This section does not apply to a political contribution that was made and accepted with the intent that it be used:
- (1) in an election held or ordered during the period prescribed by Subsection (a) in which the person accepting the contribution is a candidate if the contribution was made after the person appointed a campaign treasurer with the appropriate authority and before the person was sworn in for that office;
  - (2) to defray expenses incurred in connection with an election contest; or
- (3) by a person who holds a state office or a member of the legislature if the person or member was defeated at the general election held immediately before the session is convened or by a specific-purpose political committee that supports or assists only that person or member.
- (d) This section does not apply to a political contribution made to or accepted by a holder of an office to which Subchapter F applies.

(e) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

### Sec. 253.0341. RESTRICTIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO LEGISLATIVE CAUCUSES DURING AND FOLLOWING REGULAR LEGISLATIVE SESSION.

- (a) During the period beginning on the 30th day before the date a regular legislative session convenes and continuing through the 20th day after the date of final adjournment, a person not a member of the caucus may not knowingly make a contribution to a legislative caucus.
- (b) A legislative caucus may not knowingly accept from a nonmember a contribution, and shall refuse a contribution from a nonmember that is received, during the period prescribed by Subsection (a). A contribution that is received and refused during that period shall be returned to the contributor not later than the 30th day after the date of receipt. A contribution made by United States mail or by common or contract carrier is not considered received during that period if it was properly addressed and placed with postage or carrier charges prepaid or prearranged in the mail or delivered to the contract carrier before the beginning of the period. The date indicated by the post office cancellation mark or the common or contract carrier documents is considered to be the date the contribution was placed in the mail or delivered to the common or contract carrier unless proven otherwise.
- (c) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.
- (d) A person who knowingly makes or accepts a contribution in violation of this section is liable for damages to the state in the amount of triple the value of the unlawful contribution.
- (e) In this section, "legislative caucus" means an organization that is composed exclusively of members of the legislature, that elects or appoints officers and recognizes identified legislators as members of the organization, and that exists for research and other support of policy development and interests that the membership hold in common. The term includes an entity established by or for a legislative caucus to conduct research, education, or any other caucus activity. An organization whose only nonlegislator members are the lieutenant governor or the governor remains a "legislative caucus" for purposes of this section.

#### Sec. 253.035. RESTRICTIONS ON PERSONAL USE OF CONTRIBUTIONS.

- (a) A person who accepts a political contribution as a candidate or officeholder may not convert the contribution to personal use.
- (b) A specific-purpose committee that accepts a political contribution may not convert the contribution to the personal use of a candidate, officeholder, or former candidate or officeholder.
- (c) The prohibitions prescribed by Subsections (a) and (b) include the personal use of an asset purchased with the contribution and the personal use of any interest and other income earned on the contribution.
- (d) In this section, "personal use" means a use that primarily furthers individual or family purposes not connected with the performance of duties or activities as a candidate for or holder of a public office. The term does not include:
- (1) payments made to defray ordinary and necessary expenses incurred in connection with activities as a candidate or in connection with the performance of duties or activities as a public officeholder, including payment of rent, utility, and other reasonable housing or household expenses incurred in maintaining a residence in Travis County by

members of the legislature who do not ordinarily reside in Travis County, but excluding payments prohibited under Section 253.038; or

- (2) payments of federal income taxes due on interest and other income earned on political contributions.
- (e) Subsection (a) applies only to political contributions accepted on or after September 1, 1983. Subsection (b) applies only to political contributions accepted on or after September 1, 1987.
- (f) A person who converts a political contribution to the person's personal use in violation of this section is civilly liable to the state for an amount equal to the amount of the converted contribution plus reasonable court costs.
- (g) A specific-purpose committee that converts a political contribution to the personal use of a candidate, officeholder, or former candidate or officeholder in violation of this section is civilly liable to the state for an amount equal to the amount of the converted contribution plus reasonable court costs.
- (h) Except as provided by Section 253.0351 or 253.042, a candidate or officeholder who makes political expenditures from the candidate's or officeholder's personal funds may reimburse those personal funds from political contributions in the amount of those expenditures only if:
- (1) the expenditures from personal funds were fully reported as political expenditures, including the payees, dates, purposes, and amounts of the expenditures, in the report required to be filed under this title that covers the period in which the expenditures from personal funds were made; and
- (2) the report on which the expenditures from personal funds are disclosed clearly designates those expenditures as having been made from the person's personal funds and that the expenditures are subject to reimbursement.
  - (i) "Personal use" does not include the use of contributions for:
- (1) defending a criminal action or prosecuting or defending a civil action brought by or against the person in the person's status as a candidate or officeholder; or
- (2) participating in an election contest or participating in a civil action to determine a person's eligibility to be a candidate for, or elected or appointed to, a public office in this state.
  - (j), (k) Repealed by Acts 1991, 72nd Leg., ch. 304, Sec. 5.20, eff. Jan. 1, 1992.

#### Sec. 253.0351. LOANS FROM PERSONAL FUNDS.

- (a) A candidate or officeholder who makes political expenditures from the candidate's or officeholder's personal funds may report the amount expended as a loan and may reimburse those personal funds from political contributions in the amount of the reported loan.
- (b) Section 253.035(h) applies if the person does not report an amount as a loan as authorized by Subsection (a).
- (c) A candidate or officeholder who deposits personal funds in an account in which political contributions are held shall report the amount of personal funds deposited as a loan and may reimburse the amount deposited as a loan from political contributions or unexpended personal funds deposited in the account. The reimbursement may not exceed the amount reported as a loan. Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to Section 253.035 and must be included in the reports of the total amount of political contributions maintained required by Sections 254.031(a)(8) and 254.0611(a).

Sec. 253.036. OFFICEHOLDER CONTRIBUTIONS USED IN CONNECTION WITH CAMPAIGN. An officeholder who lawfully accepts officeholder contributions may use those contributions in connection with the officeholder's campaign for elective office after appointing a campaign treasurer.

### Sec. 253.037. RESTRICTIONS ON CONTRIBUTION OR EXPENDITURE BY GENERAL-PURPOSE COMMITTEE.

- (a) Repealed by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 209 (H.B. 3580), Sec. 5(1), eff. September 1, 2019.
- (b) A general-purpose committee may not knowingly make a political contribution to another general-purpose committee unless the other committee is listed in the campaign treasurer appointment of the contributor committee.
- (c) Repealed by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 209 (H.B. 3580), Sec. 5(1), eff. September 1, 2019.
- (d) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

### Sec. 253.038. PAYMENTS MADE TO PURCHASE REAL PROPERTY OR TO RENT CERTAIN REAL PROPERTY PROHIBITED.

- (a) A candidate or officeholder or a specific-purpose committee for supporting, opposing, or assisting the candidate or officeholder may not knowingly make or authorize a payment from a political contribution to purchase real property or to pay the interest on or principal of a note for the purchase of real property.
- (a-1) A candidate or officeholder or a specific-purpose committee for supporting, opposing, or assisting the candidate or officeholder may not knowingly make or authorize a payment from a political contribution for the rental or purchase of real property from:
- (1) a person related within the second degree by consanguinity or affinity, as determined under Chapter 573, Government Code, to the candidate or officeholder; or
- (2) a business in which the candidate or officeholder or a person described by Subdivision (1) has a participating interest of more than 10 percent, holds a position on the governing body, or serves as an officer.
- (b) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this subsection is a Class A misdemeanor.
- (c) This section does not apply to a payment made in connection with real property that was purchased before January 1, 1992.

### Sec. 253.039. CONTRIBUTIONS IN CERTAIN PUBLIC BUILDINGS PROHIBITED.

- (a) A person may not knowingly make or authorize a political contribution while in the Capitol or a courthouse to:
  - (1) a candidate or officeholder;
  - (2) a political committee; or
  - (3) a person acting on behalf of a candidate, officeholder, or political committee.
- (b) A candidate, officeholder, or political committee or a person acting on behalf of a candidate, officeholder, or political committee may not knowingly accept a political contribution, and shall refuse a political contribution that is received, in the Capitol or a courthouse.

- (c) This section does not prohibit contributions made in the Capitol or a courthouse through the United States postal service or a common or contract carrier.
- (d) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.
- (h) In this section, "courthouse" means any building owned by the state, a county, or a municipality, or an office or part of a building leased to the state, a county, or a municipality, in which a justice or judge sits to conduct court proceedings.

#### Sec. 253.040. SEPARATE ACCOUNTS.

- (a) Except as provided by Section 253.0351(c), each candidate or officeholder shall keep the person's campaign and officeholder contributions in one or more accounts that are separate from any other account maintained by the person.
- (b) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class B misdemeanor.

#### Sec. 253.041. RESTRICTIONS ON CERTAIN PAYMENTS.

- (a) A candidate or officeholder or a specific-purpose committee for supporting, opposing, or assisting the candidate or officeholder may not knowingly make or authorize a payment from a political contribution if the payment is made for personal services rendered by the candidate or officeholder or by the spouse or dependent child of the candidate or officeholder to:
- (1) a business in which the candidate or officeholder has a participating interest of more than 10 percent, holds a position on the governing body of the business, or serves as an officer of the business; or
- (2) the candidate or officeholder or the spouse or dependent child of the candidate or officeholder.
- (b) A payment that is made from a political contribution to a business described by Subsection (a) and that is not prohibited by that subsection may not exceed the amount necessary to reimburse the business for actual expenditures made by the business.
- (c) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this subsection is a Class A misdemeanor.

### Sec. 253.042. RESTRICTIONS ON REIMBURSEMENT OF PERSONAL FUNDS AND PAYMENTS ON CERTAIN LOANS.

- (a) A candidate or officeholder who makes political expenditures from the candidate's or officeholder's personal funds may not reimburse those personal funds from political contributions in amounts that in the aggregate exceed the following amounts for each election in which the person's name appears on the ballot:
  - (1) for a statewide office other than governor, \$250,000; and
  - (2) for governor, \$500,000.
- (b) A candidate or officeholder who accepts one or more political contributions in the form of loans, including an extension of credit or a guarantee of a loan or extension of credit, from one or more persons related to the candidate or officeholder within the second degree by affinity or consanguinity may not use political contributions to repay the loans in amounts that in the aggregate exceed the amount prescribed by Subsection (a).
- (c) The total amount of both reimbursements and repayments made by a candidate or officeholder under this section may not exceed the amount prescribed by Subsection (a).

- (d) A person who is both a candidate and an officeholder covered by Subsection (a) may reimburse the person's personal funds or repay loans from political contributions only in one capacity.
- (e) This section does not prohibit the payment of interest on loans covered by this section at a commercially reasonable rate, except that interest on loans from a candidate's or officeholder's personal funds or on loans from the personal funds of any person related to the candidate or officeholder within the second degree by affinity or consanguinity is included in the amount prescribed by Subsection (a), (b), or (c).
- (f) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.
- (g) The commission shall study possible restrictions on amounts of reimbursements under Subsection (a) in connection with the offices of state senator and state representative and shall make appropriate recommendations to the legislature on those matters.
- Sec. 253.043. POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS USED IN CONNECTION WITH APPOINTIVE OFFICE. A former candidate or former officeholder who lawfully accepts political contributions may use those contributions to make an expenditure to defray expenses incurred by the person in performing a duty or engaging in an activity in connection with an appointive office of a state board or commission.

#### SUBCHAPTER D. CORPORATIONS AND LABOR ORGANIZATIONS

**Sec. 253.091. CORPORATIONS COVERED**. This subchapter applies only to corporations that are organized under the Texas Business Corporation Act, the Texas For-Profit Corporation Law, the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act, the Texas Nonprofit Corporation Law, federal law, or law of another state or nation.

**Sec. 253.092. TREATMENT OF INCORPORATED POLITICAL COMMITTEE.** If a political committee the only principal purpose of which is accepting political contributions and making political expenditures incorporates for liability purposes only, the committee is not considered to be a corporation for purposes of this subchapter.

#### Sec. 253.093. CERTAIN ASSOCIATIONS COVERED.

- (a) For purposes of this subchapter, the following associations, whether incorporated or not, are considered to be corporations covered by this subchapter: banks, trust companies, savings and loan associations or companies, insurance companies, reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, railroad companies, cemetery companies, government-regulated cooperatives, stock companies, and abstract and title insurance companies.
- (b) For purposes of this subchapter, the members of the associations specified by Subsection (a) are considered to be stockholders.

#### Sec. 253.094. CONTRIBUTIONS PROHIBITED.

- (a) A corporation or labor organization may not make a political contribution that is not authorized by this subchapter.
- (b) A corporation or labor organization may not make a political contribution in connection with a recall election, including the circulation and submission of a petition to call an election.

- (c) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a felony of the third degree.
- **Sec. 253.095. PUNISHMENT OF AGENT**. An officer, director, or other agent of a corporation or labor organization who commits an offense under this subchapter is punishable for the grade of offense applicable to the corporation or labor organization.
- **Sec. 253.096. CONTRIBUTION ON MEASURE**. A corporation or labor organization may make campaign contributions from its own property in connection with an election on a measure only to a political committee for supporting or opposing measures exclusively.
- Sec. 253.097. CONTRIBUTION FROM CORPORATION OR LABOR ORGANIZATION. A corporation or labor organization may make campaign contributions from its own property to a political committee that has filed an affidavit with the committee's campaign treasurer appointment in accordance with Section 252.003(a)(4) or 252.0031(a)(2).

#### Sec. 253.098. COMMUNICATION WITH STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS.

- (a) A corporation or labor organization may make one or more direct campaign expenditures from its own property for the purpose of communicating directly with its stockholders or members, as applicable, or with the families of its stockholders or members.
  - (b) An expenditure under this section is not reportable under Chapter 254.

### Sec. 253.099. NONPARTISAN VOTER REGISTRATION AND GET-OUT-THE-VOTE CAMPAIGNS.

- (a) A corporation or labor organization may make one or more expenditures to finance nonpartisan voter registration and get-out-the-vote campaigns aimed at its stockholders or members, as applicable, or at the families of its stockholders or members.
  - (b) An expenditure under this section is not reportable under Chapter 254.

#### Sec. 253.100. EXPENDITURES FOR GENERAL-PURPOSE COMMITTEE.

- (a) A corporation, acting alone or with one or more other corporations, may make one or more political expenditures to finance the establishment or administration of a general-purpose committee. In addition to any other expenditure that is considered permissible under this section, a corporation may make an expenditure for the maintenance and operation of a general-purpose committee, including an expenditure for:
  - (1) office space maintenance and repairs;
  - (2) telephone and Internet services;
  - (3) office equipment;
  - (4) utilities;
  - (5) general office and meeting supplies;
- (6) salaries for routine clerical, data entry, and administrative assistance necessary for the proper administrative operation of the committee;
  - (7) legal and accounting fees for the committee's compliance with this title;
- (8) routine administrative expenses incurred in establishing and administering a general-purpose political committee;

- (9) management and supervision of the committee, including expenses incurred in holding meetings of the committee's governing body to interview candidates and make endorsements relating to the committee's support;
  - (10) the recording of committee decisions;
- (11) expenses incurred in hosting candidate forums in which all candidates for a particular office in an election are invited to participate on the same terms;
  - (12) expenses incurred in preparing and delivering committee contributions;
- (13) creation and maintenance of the committee 's public Internet web pages that do not contain political advertising.
- (b) A corporation may make political expenditures, including fully or partially matching contributions to an organization that is exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3), Internal Revenue Code of 1986, to finance the solicitation of political contributions to a general-purpose committee assisted under Subsection (a) from the stockholders, employees, or families of stockholders or employees of one or more corporations.
- (c) A labor organization may engage in activity authorized for a corporation by this section. For purposes of this section, the members of a labor organization are considered to be corporate stockholders.
- (d) A corporation or labor organization may not make expenditures under this section for:
  - (1) political consulting to support or oppose a candidate;
  - (2) telephoning or telephone banks to communicate with the public;
  - (3) brochures and direct mail supporting or opposing a candidate;
  - (4) partisan voter registration and get-out-the-vote drives;
- (5) political fund-raising other than from its stockholders or members, as applicable, or the families of its stockholders or members;
- (6) voter identification efforts, voter lists, or voter databases that include persons other than its stockholders or members, as applicable, or the families of its stockholders or members:
- (7) polling designed to support or oppose a candidate other than of its stockholders or members, as applicable, or the families of its stockholders or members; or
  - (8) recruiting candidates.
- (e) Subsection (d) does not apply to a corporation or labor organization making a campaign contribution to a political committee under Section 253.097 or an expenditure to communicate with its stockholders or members, as applicable, or with the families of its stockholders or members as provided by Section 253.098.

### Sec. 253.101. UNLAWFUL CONTRIBUTION OR EXPENDITURE BY COMMITTEE.

- (a) A political committee assisted by a corporation or labor organization under Section 253.100 may not make a political contribution or political expenditure in whole or part from money that is known by a member or officer of the political committee to be dues, fees, or other money required as a condition of employment or condition of membership in a labor organization.
- (a-1) Subsection (a) does not prohibit a political committee from making a political contribution or political expenditure wholly or partly from a campaign contribution made by a corporation or labor organization to the political committee under Section 253.096 or 253.097.

(b) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a felony of the third degree.

#### Sec. 253,102. COERCION PROHIBITED.

- (a) A corporation or labor organization or a political committee assisted by a corporation or labor organization under Section 253.100 commits an offense if it uses or threatens to use physical force, job discrimination, or financial reprisal to obtain money or any other thing of value to be used to influence the result of an election or to assist an officeholder.
- (b) A political committee assisted by a corporation or labor organization under Section 253.100 commits an offense if it accepts or uses money or any other thing of value that is known by a member or officer of the political committee to have been obtained in violation of Subsection (a).
  - (c) An offense under this section is a felony of the third degree.

#### Sec. 253.103. CORPORATE LOANS.

- (a) A corporation may not make a loan to a candidate, officeholder, or political committee for campaign or officeholder purposes unless:
- (1) the corporation has been legally and continuously engaged in the business of lending money for at least one year before the loan is made; and
  - (2) the loan is made in the due course of business.
  - (b) This section does not apply to a loan covered by Section 253.096.
- (c) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a felony of the third degree.

#### Sec. 253.104. CONTRIBUTION TO POLITICAL PARTY.

- (a) A corporation or labor organization may make a contribution from its own property to a political party to be used as provided by Chapter 257.
- (b) A corporation or labor organization may not knowingly make a contribution authorized by Subsection (a) during a period beginning on the 60th day before the date of a general election for state and county officers and continuing through the day of the election.
- (c) A corporation or labor organization that knowingly makes a contribution in violation of this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a felony of the third degree.

### Sec. 253.105. CONTRIBUTIONS TO DIRECT EXPENDITURE ONLY COMMITTEES.

- (a) A corporation or labor organization may make a political contribution from its own property to a political committee that:
  - (1) is not established or controlled by a candidate or an officeholder;
  - (2) makes or intends to make direct campaign expenditures;
  - (3) does not make or intend to make political contributions to:
    - (A) a candidate;
    - (B) an officeholder:
- (C) specific-purpose committee established or controlled by a candidate or an officeholder; or

- (D) a political committee that makes or intends to make political contributions to a candidate, an officeholder, or a specific-purpose committee established or controlled by a candidate or an officeholder; and
- (4) has filed an affidavit with the commission stating the committee's intention to operate as described by Subdivisions (2) and (3).
- (b) A political contribution made by a corporation or labor organization under this section does not constitute a violation of Section 253.094(a) and the acceptance of the political contribution does not constitute a violation of Section 253.003(b).

#### SUBCHAPTER E. CIVIL LIABILITY

#### Sec. 253.131. LIABILITY TO CANDIDATES.

- (a) A person who knowingly makes or accepts a campaign contribution or makes a campaign expenditure in violation of this chapter is liable for damages as provided by this section.
- (b) If the contribution or expenditure is in support of a candidate, each opposing candidate whose name appears on the ballot is entitled to recover damages under this section.
- (c) If the contribution or expenditure is in opposition to a candidate, the candidate is entitled to recover damages under this section.
  - (d) In this section, "damages" means:
    - (1) twice the value of the unlawful contribution or expenditure; and
    - (2) reasonable attorney's fees incurred in the suit.
- (e) Reasonable attorney's fees incurred in the suit may be awarded to the defendant if judgment is rendered in the defendant's favor.

#### Sec. 253.132. LIABILITY TO POLITICAL COMMITTEES.

- (a) A corporation or labor organization that knowingly makes a campaign contribution to a political committee or a direct campaign expenditure in violation of Subchapter D is liable for damages as provided by this section to each political committee of opposing interest in the election in connection with which the contribution or expenditure is made.
  - (b) In this section, "damages" means:
    - (1) twice the value of the unlawful contribution or expenditure; and
    - (2) reasonable attorney's fees incurred in the suit.
- (c) Reasonable attorney's fees incurred in the suit may be awarded to the defendant if judgment is rendered in the defendant's favor.
- **Sec. 253.133. LIABILITY TO STATE**. A person who knowingly makes or accepts a political contribution or makes a political expenditure in violation of this chapter is liable for damages to the state in the amount of triple the value of the unlawful contribution or expenditure.
- **Sec. 253.134. CIVIL PENALTIES IMPOSED BY COMMISSION**. This title does not prohibit the imposition of civil penalties by the commission in addition to criminal penalties or other sanctions imposed by law.

#### SUBCHAPTER F. JUDICIAL CAMPAIGN FAIRNESS ACT

**Sec. 253.151. APPLICABILITY OF SUBCHAPTER**. This subchapter applies only to a political contribution or political expenditure in connection with the office of:

- (1) chief justice or justice, supreme court;
- (2) presiding judge or judge, court of criminal appeals;
- (3) chief justice or justice, court of appeals;
- (4) district judge;
- (5) judge, statutory county court; or
- (6) judge, statutory probate court.

#### Sec. 253.152. **DEFINITIONS**. In this subchapter:

- (1) "Child" means a person under 18 years of age who is not and has not been married or who has not had the disabilities of minority removed for general purposes.
  - (2) "In connection with an election" means:
- (A) with regard to a contribution that is designated in writing for a particular election, the election designated; or
- (B) with regard to a contribution that is not designated in writing for a particular election, the next election for that office occurring after the contribution is made.
- (3) "Judicial district" means the territory from which a judicial candidate is elected or appointed.
- (4) "Law firm" means a partnership, limited liability partnership, limited liability company, professional corporation, or other entity organized for the practice of law.
  - (5) "Law firm group" means:
    - (A) a law firm;
- (B) a general-purpose committee established or controlled by the law firm or a member of the law firm;
  - (C) a member of the law firm; and
  - (D) the spouse of a member of the law firm.
  - (6) "Member of a law firm" means:
    - (A) a person designated "of counsel" or "of the firm";
    - (B) a partner of the law firm, whether an individual or an entity;
    - (C) an associate of the law firm;
    - (D) a shareholder of the law firm, whether an individual or an entity; or
    - (E) an employee of the law firm
- (7) "Statewide judicial office" means the office of chief justice or justice, supreme court, or presiding judge or judge, court of criminal appeals.

### Sec. 253.153. CONTRIBUTION PROHIBITED EXCEPT DURING ELECTION PERIOD.

- (a) A judicial candidate or officeholder, a specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing a judicial candidate, or a specific-purpose committee for assisting a judicial officeholder may not knowingly accept a political contribution except during the period:
  - (1) beginning on:
- (A) the 210th day before the date an application for a place on the ballot or for nomination by convention for the office is required to be filed, if the election is for a full term; or

- (B) the later of the 210th day before the date an application for a place on the ballot or for nomination by convention for the office is required to be filed or the date a vacancy in the office occurs, if the election is for an unexpired term; and
- (2) ending on the 120th day after the date of the election in which the candidate or officeholder last appeared on the ballot, regardless of whether the candidate or officeholder has an opponent in that election.
- (b) Subsection (a)(2) does not apply to a political contribution that was made and accepted with the intent that it be used to defray expenses incurred in connection with an election, including the repayment of any debt that is:
- (1) incurred directly by the making of a campaign expenditure during the period beginning on the date the application for a place on the ballot or for nomination by convention was required to be filed for the election in which the candidate last appeared on the ballot and ending on the date of that election; and
  - (2) subject to the restrictions prescribed by Sections 253.162 and 253.1621.
  - (c) Repealed by Acts 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., Ch. 1329, Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2009.
- (d) A person who violates this section is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount of the political contributions accepted in violation of this section.

#### Sec. 253.154. WRITE-IN CANDIDACY.

- (a) A write-in candidate for judicial office or a specific-purpose committee for supporting a write-in candidate for judicial office may not knowingly accept a political contribution before the candidate files a declaration of write-in candidacy.
- (b) A person who violates this section is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount of the political contributions accepted in violation of this section.

### Sec. 253.1541. ACCEPTANCE OF POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS BY PERSON APPOINTED TO FILL VACANCY.

- (a) This section applies only to a person appointed to fill a vacancy in an office covered by this subchapter who, at the time of appointment, does not hold another office covered by this subchapter.
- (b) Notwithstanding Section 253.153, a person to whom this section applies may accept political contributions beginning on the date the person assumes the duties of office and ending on the 60th day after that date.

#### Sec. 253.155. CONTRIBUTION LIMITS.

- (a) A judicial candidate or officeholder may not knowingly accept political contributions from a person that in the aggregate, exceed the contribution limits prescribed by Subsection (b) in connection with each election in which the judicial candidate's name appears on the ballot.
  - (b) The contribution limits under this section are:
    - (1) for a statewide judicial office, \$5,000; or
    - (2) for any other judicial office:
      - (A) \$1,000, if the population of the judicial district is less than 250,000;
      - (B) \$2,500, if the population of the judicial district is 250,000 to one

million; or

(C) \$5,000, if the population of the judicial district is more than one million.

- (c) This section does not apply to a political contribution made by a general-purpose committee.
- (d) Repealed by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 384 (H.B. 3233), Sec. 17(1), eff. June 2, 2019.
- (d-1) In addition to the contribution limits imposed on each contributor under this section, a judicial candidate or officeholder may not accept a political contribution in excess of \$50 from a person if:
  - (1) the person is part of a law firm group; and
- (2) the contribution, when aggregated with all political contributions accepted by the candidate or officeholder from the same law firm group in connection with the election, would exceed six times the applicable contribution limit under this section.
- (e) A person who receives a political contribution that violates this section shall return the contribution to the contributor not later than the later of:
  - (1) the last day of the reporting period in which the contribution is received; or
  - (2) the fifth day after the date the contribution is received.
- (f) A person who violates this section is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount of the political contributions accepted in violation of this section.

### Sec. 253.157. LIMIT ON CONTRIBUTION BY GENERAL-PURPOSE COMMITTEES.

- (a) Repealed by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 384 (H.B. 3233), Sec. 17(2), eff. June 2, 2019.
- (a-1) A judicial candidate or officeholder may not knowingly accept political contributions from a general-purpose committee that, in the aggregate, exceed the contribution limits prescribed by this subsection in connection with an election in which the judicial candidate's name appears on the ballot. The contribution limits under this subsection are:
  - (1) for a statewide judicial office, \$25,000; or
  - (2) for any other judicial office, \$5,000.
- (a-2) In addition to the contribution limits imposed on each contribution in Subsection (a-1), a judicial candidate or officeholder may not accept a political contribution in excess of \$50 from a general-purpose committee if the contribution, when aggregated with all political contributions from all general-purpose committees in connection with an election, would exceed:
  - (1) for a statewide judicial office, \$300,000;

million; or

million;

or

- (2) for the office of chief justice or justice, court of appeals:
  - (A) \$75,000, if the population of the judicial district is more than one
    - (B) \$52,500, if the population of the judicial district is one million or less;
- (3) for an office other than an office included under Subdivision (1) or (2):
  - (A) \$52,500, if the population of the judicial district is more than one
- (B) \$30,000, if the population of the judicial district is 250,000 to one million; or
  - (C) \$15,000, if the population of the judicial district is less than 250,000.
- (b) A person who receives a political contribution that violates this section shall return the contribution to the contributor not later than the later of:

- (1) the last day of the reporting period in which the contribution is received; or
- (2) the fifth day after the date the contribution is received.
- (c) A person who violates this section is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount of the political contributions accepted in violation of this section.
- (d) Repealed by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 384 (H.B. 3233), Sec. 17(2), eff. June 2, 2019.
- (e) Repealed by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 384 (H.B. 3233), Sec. 17(2), eff. June 2, 2019.

#### Sec. 253.158. CONTRIBUTION BY SPOUSE OR CHILD.

- (a) For purposes of this subchapter, a contribution by the spouse of an individual is not considered to be a contribution by the individual.
- (b) For purposes of this subchapter, a contribution by a child of an individual is considered to be a contribution by the individual.
- **Sec. 253.159. EXCEPTION TO CONTRIBUTION LIMITS**. Section 253.155 does not apply to an individual who is related to the candidate or officeholder within the second degree by consanguinity, as determined under Subchapter B, Chapter 573, Government Code.
- Sec. 253.1601. CONTRIBUTION TO CERTAIN COMMITTEES CONSIDERED CONTRIBUTION TO CANDIDATE OR OFFICEHOLDER. For purposes of Sections 253.155 and 253.157, a contribution to a specific-purpose committee for the purpose of supporting a judicial candidate, opposing the candidate's opponent, or assisting a judicial officeholder is considered to be a contribution to the candidate or officeholder.

### Sec. 253.161. USE OF CONTRIBUTION FROM NONJUDICIAL OR JUDICIAL OFFICE PROHIBITED.

- (a) A judicial candidate or officeholder, a specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing a judicial candidate, or a specific-purpose committee for assisting a judicial officeholder may not use a political contribution to make a campaign expenditure for judicial office or to make an officeholder expenditure in connection with a judicial office if the contribution was accepted while the candidate or officeholder:
  - (1) was a candidate for an office other than a judicial office; or
- (2) held an office other than a judicial office, unless the person had become a candidate for judicial office and the contribution was made in connection with an election for judicial office.
- (b) A candidate, officeholder, or specific-purpose committee for supporting, opposing, or assisting the candidate or officeholder may not use a political contribution to make a campaign expenditure for an office other than a judicial office or to make an officeholder expenditure in connection with an office other than a judicial office if the contribution was accepted while the candidate or officeholder:
  - (1) was a candidate for a judicial office; or
- (2) held a judicial office, unless the person had become a candidate for another office and the contribution was made in connection with an election for judicial office.
- (c) Repealed by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 384 (H.B. 3233), Sec. 17(4), eff. June 2, 2019.

(d) A person who violates this section is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount of political contributions used in violation of this section.

### Sec. 253.1611. CERTAIN CONTRIBUTIONS BY JUDICIAL CANDIDATES, OFFICEHOLDERS, AND COMMITTEES RESTRICTED.

- (a) A judicial candidate or officeholder or a specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing a judicial candidate or assisting a judicial officeholder may not use a political contribution to knowingly make political contributions that in the aggregate exceed \$100 in a calendar year to a candidate or officeholder.
- (b) A judicial candidate or a specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing a judicial candidate may not use a political contribution to knowingly make political contributions to a political committee in connection with a primary election.
- (c) A judicial candidate or a specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing a judicial candidate may not use a political contribution to knowingly make a political contribution to a political committee that, when aggregated with each other political contribution to a political committee in connection with a general election, exceeds \$500.
- (d) A judicial officeholder or a specific-purpose committee for assisting a judicial officeholder may not, in any calendar year in which the office held is not on the ballot, use a political contribution to knowingly make a political contribution to a political committee that, when aggregated with each other political contribution to a political committee in that calendar year, exceeds \$250.
- (e) This section does not apply to a political contribution made to the principal political committee of the state executive committee or a county executive committee of a political party that *provides* goods or services, including political advertising or a campaign communication, to or for the benefit of judicial candidates.
- (e-1) This subsection applies only to a political party required to nominate candidates by primary election. This section does not apply to a political contribution made, for the purpose of sponsoring or attending an event, to a political committee affiliated with:
- (1) an organization that has been designated as an auxiliary, coalition, or county chair association of a political party as provided by political party rule or state executive committee bylaw; or
  - (2) a local chapter of an organization described by Subdivision (1).
- (f) Repealed by Acts 2017, 85th Leg., R.S., Ch. 905 (H.B. 3903), Sec. 2, eff. June 15, 2017.
- (g) A person who violates this section is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount of political contributions used in violation of this section.
- **Sec. 253.1612. CERTAIN CAMPAIGN ACTIVITIES AUTHORIZED.** The Code of Judicial Conduct may not prohibit, and a judicial candidate may not be penalized for, a joint campaign activity conducted by two or more judicial candidates.

### Sec. 253.162. RESTRICTIONS ON REIMBURSEMENT OF PERSONAL FUNDS AND PAYMENTS ON CERTAIN LOANS.

(a) A judicial candidate or officeholder who makes political expenditures from the person's personal funds or who accepts one or more political contributions in the form of a loan, including an extension of credit or guarantee of a loan or extension of credit, from one or more persons related to the candidate or officeholder within the second degree of affinity or

consanguinity, as determined under Subchapter B, Chapter 573, Government Code, may not reimburse those personal funds or repay those loans from political contributions in amounts that in the aggregate exceed, for each election in which the person's name appears on the ballot:

- (1) for a statewide judicial office, \$100,000; or
- (2) for an office other than a statewide judicial office, five times the applicable contribution limit under Section 253.155.
- (b) Repealed by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 384 (H.B. 3233), Sec. 17(5), eff. June 2, 2019.
- (c) A person who is both a candidate and an officeholder may reimburse the person's personal funds in only one capacity.
- (d) A person who violates this section is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount by which the reimbursement made in violation of this section exceeds the applicable limit prescribed by Subsection (a).

### Sec. 253.1621. APPLICATION OF CONTRIBUTION AND REIMBURSEMENT LIMITS TO CERTAIN CANDIDATES.

- (a) For purposes of the contribution limits prescribed by Section 253.155 or 253.157 and the limit on reimbursement of personal funds and repayment of certain loans prescribed by Section 253.162, the general and primary elections are considered separate elections for a candidate whose name appears on the ballot.
- (b) For purposes of the contribution limits prescribed by Sections 253.155 and 253.157 and the limits on reimbursement of personal funds and repayment of certain loans prescribed by Section 253.162, a runoff election in which the candidate's name is on the ballot is considered a separate election.

### Sec. 253.167. CERTIFICATION OF POPULATION; NOTICE OF CONTRIBUTION LIMITS.

- (a) For purposes of this subchapter only, not later than June 1 of each odd-numbered year, the commission shall:
- (1) make a written certification of the population of each judicial district for which a candidate for judge or justice must file a campaign treasurer appointment with the commission; and
- (2) deliver to the county clerk of each county a written certification of the county's population, if the county:
- (A) comprises an entire judicial district under Chapter 26, Government Code; or
- (B) has a statutory county court or statutory probate court, other than a multicounty statutory county court created under Subchapter D, Chapter 25, Government Code.
- (b) Following certification of population under Subsection (a), the commission or county clerk, as appropriate, shall make available to each candidate for an office covered by this subchapter written notice of the contribution limits applicable to the office the candidate seeks.
- (c) The commission shall post the written certification required by this section on the commission's Internet website.
- Sec. 253.171. CONTRIBUTION FROM OR DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURE BY POLITICAL PARTY. A political expenditure that is made by the principal political committee of the state executive committee or a county executive committee

of a political party for a generic get-out-the-vote campaign or to create and distribute a written list of two or more candidates is not considered a contribution to a judicial candidate who benefits from the get-out-the-vote campaign or is included in the written list and is not subject to the limits of Section 253.155 or 253.157 if the get-out-the-vote campaign or written list:

- (1) identifies the party's candidates by name and office sought, office held, or photograph;
- (2) does not include any reference to the judicial philosophy or positions on issues of the party's judicial candidates; and
- (3) is not broadcast, cablecast, published in a newspaper or magazine, or placed on a billboard.

#### Sec. 253.176. CIVIL PENALTY.

- (a) The commission may impose a civil penalty against a person as provided by this subchapter only after a formal hearing as provided by Subchapter E, Chapter 571, Government Code.
  - (b) The commission shall base the amount of the penalty on:
    - (1) the seriousness of the violation;
    - (2) the history of previous violations;
    - (3) the amount necessary to deter future violations; and
    - (4) any other matter that justice may require.
- (c) Repealed by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 384 (H.B. 3233), Sec. 17(7), eff. June 2, 2019.

#### **CHAPTER 254. POLITICAL REPORTING**

#### SUBCHAPTER A. RECORDKEEPING

- **Sec. 254.001. RECORDKEEPING REQUIRED**. (a) Each candidate and each officeholder shall maintain a record of all reportable activity.
- (b) Each campaign treasurer of a political committee shall maintain a record of all reportable activity.
- (c) The record must contain the information that is necessary for filing the reports required by this chapter.
- (d) A person required to maintain a record under this section shall preserve the record for at least two years beginning on the filing deadline for the report containing the information in the record.
- (e) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class B misdemeanor.

#### SUBCHAPTER B. POLITICAL REPORTING GENERALLY

#### Sec. 254.031. GENERAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS.

- (a) Except as otherwise provided by this chapter, each report filed under this chapter must include:
- (1) the amount of political contributions, other than political contributions described by Subdivision (1-a), from each person that in the aggregate exceed \$50 and that are accepted during the reporting period by the person or committee required to file a report under this chapter, the full name and address of the person making the contributions, and the dates of the contributions;
- (1-a) the amount of political contributions from each person that are made electronically and that are accepted during the reporting period by the person or committee required to file a report under this chapter, the full name and address of the person making the contributions, and the dates of the contributions;
- (2) the amount of loans that are made during the reporting period for campaign or officeholder purposes to the person or committee required to file the report and that in the aggregate exceed \$50, the dates the loans are made, the interest rate, the maturity date, the type of collateral for the loans, if any, the full name and address of the person or financial institution making the loans, the full name and address, principal occupation, and name of the employer of each guarantor of the loans, the amount of the loans guaranteed by each guarantor, and the aggregate principal amount of all outstanding loans as of the last day of the reporting period;
- (3) the amount of political expenditures that in the aggregate exceed \$100 and that are made during the reporting period, the full name and address of the persons to whom the expenditures are made, and the dates and purposes of the expenditures;
- (4) the amount of each payment made during the reporting period from a political contribution if the payment is not a political expenditure, the full name and address of the person to whom the payment is made, and the date and purpose of the payment;
- (5) the total amount or a specific listing of the political contributions of \$50 or less accepted and the total amount or a specific listing of the political expenditures of \$100 or less made during the reporting period;

- (6) the total amount of all political contributions accepted and the total amount of all political expenditures made during the reporting period;
- (7) the name of each candidate or officeholder who benefits from a direct campaign expenditure made during the reporting period by the person or committee required to file the report, and the office sought or held, excluding a direct campaign expenditure that is made by the principal political committee of a political party on behalf of a slate of two or more nominees of that party;
- (8) as of the last day of a reporting period for which the person is required to file a report, the total amount of political contributions accepted, including interest or other income on those contributions, maintained in one or more accounts in which political contributions are deposited as of the last day of the reporting period;
- (9) any credit, interest, rebate, refund, reimbursement, or return of a deposit fee resulting from the use of a political contribution or an asset purchased with a political contribution that is received during the reporting period and the amount of which exceeds \$100;
- (10) any proceeds of the sale of an asset purchased with a political contribution that is received during the reporting period and the amount of which exceeds \$100;
- (11) any investment purchased with a political contribution that is received during the reporting period and the amount of which exceeds \$100;
- (12) any other gain from a political contribution that is received during the reporting period and the amount of which exceeds \$100; and
- (13) the full name and address of each person from whom an amount described by Subdivision (9), (10), (11), or (12) is received, the date the amount is received, and the purpose for which the amount is received.
- (a-1) A de minimis error in calculating or reporting a cash balance under Subsection (a)(8) is not a violation of this section.
- (b) If no reportable activity occurs during a reporting period, the person required to file a report shall indicate that fact in the report.

#### Sec. 254.0311. REPORT BY LEGISLATIVE CAUCUS.

- (a) A legislative caucus shall file a report of contributions and expenditures as required by this section.
  - (b) A report filed under this section must include:
- (1) the amount of contributions from each person, other than a caucus member, that in the aggregate exceed \$50 and that are accepted during the reporting period by the legislative caucus, the full name and address of the person making the contributions, and the dates of the contributions;
- (2) the amount of loans that are made during the reporting period to the legislative caucus and that in the aggregate exceed \$50, the dates the loans are made, the interest rate, the maturity date, the type of collateral for the loans, if any, the full name and address of the person or financial institution making the loans, the full name and address, principal occupation, and name of the employer of each guarantor of the loans, the amount of the loans guaranteed by each guarantor, and the aggregate principal amount of all outstanding loans as of the last day of the reporting period;
- (3) the amount of expenditures that in the aggregate exceed \$50 and that are made during the reporting period, the full name and address of the persons to whom the expenditures are made, and the dates and purposes of the expenditures;

- (4) the total amount or a specific listing of contributions of \$50 or less accepted from persons other than caucus members and the total amount or a specific listing of expenditures of \$50 or less made during the reporting period; and
- (5) the total amount of all contributions accepted, including total contributions from caucus members, and the total amount of all expenditures made during the reporting period.
- (c) If no reportable activity occurs during a reporting period, the legislative caucus shall indicate that fact in the report.
  - (d) A legislative caucus shall file with the commission two reports for each year.
- (e) The first report shall be filed not later than July 15. The report covers the period beginning January 1 or the day the legislative caucus is organized, as applicable, and continuing through June 30.
- (f) The second report shall be filed not later than January 15. The report covers the period beginning July 1 or the day the legislative caucus is organized, as applicable, and continuing through December 31.
- (g) A legislative caucus shall maintain a record of all reportable activity under this section and shall preserve the record for at least two years beginning on the filing deadline for the report containing the information in the record.
  - (h) In this section, "legislative caucus" has the meaning assigned by Section 253.0341.

#### **Sec. 254.0312. BEST EFFORTS.**

- (a) A person required to file a report under this chapter is considered to be in compliance with Section 254.0612, 254.0912, or 254.1212 only if the person or the person's campaign treasurer shows that the person has used best efforts to obtain, maintain, and report the information required by those sections. A person is considered to have used best efforts to obtain, maintain, and report that information if the person or the person's campaign treasurer complies with this section.
  - (b) Each written solicitation for political contributions from an individual must include:
- (1) a clear request for the individual's full name and address, the individual's principal occupation or job title, and the full name of the individual's employer; and
- (2) an accurate statement of state law regarding the collection and reporting of individual contributor information, such as:
- (A) "State law requires (certain candidates, officeholders, or political committees, as applicable) to use best efforts to collect and report the full name and address, principal occupation or job title, and full name of employer of individuals whose contributions equal or exceed \$500 in a reporting period."; or
- (B) "To comply with state law, (certain candidates, officeholders, or political committees, as applicable) must use best efforts to obtain, maintain, and report the full name and address, principal occupation or job title, and full name of employer of individuals whose contributions equal or exceed \$500 in a reporting period."
- (c) For each political contribution received from an individual that, when aggregated with all other political contributions received from the individual during the reporting period, equals or exceeds \$500 and for which the information required by Section 254.0612, 254.0912, or 254.1212 is not provided, the person must make at least one oral or written request for the missing information. A request under this subsection:
- (1) must be made not later than the 30th day after the date the contribution is received;

- (2) must include a clear and conspicuous statement that complies with Subsection (b);
  - (3) if made orally, must be documented in writing; and
- (4) may not be made in conjunction with a solicitation for an additional political contribution.
- (d) A person must report any information required by Section 254.0612, 254.0912, or 254.1212 that is not provided by the individual making the political contribution and that the person has in the person's records of political contributions or previous reports under this chapter.
- (e) A person who receives information required by Section 254.0612, 254.0912, or 254.1212 after the filing deadline for the report on which the contribution is reported must include the missing information on the next report the person is required to file under this chapter.

### Sec. 254.0313. OMISSION OF ADDRESS FOR JUDGE AND FAMILY MEMBER.

- (a) In this section, "family member" has the meaning assigned by Section 31.006, Finance Code.
- (b) On receiving notice from the Office of Court Administration of the Texas Judicial System of a judge's qualification for office or on receipt of a written request from a federal judge, including a federal bankruptcy judge, a state judge, or a family member of a federal judge, including a federal bankruptcy judge, or a state judge, the commission shall remove or redact the residence address of a federal judge, including a federal bankruptcy judge, a state judge, or the family member of a federal judge, including a federal bankruptcy judge, or a state judge from any report filed by the judge in the judge's capacity or made available on the Internet under this chapter.
- **Sec. 254.032. NONREPORTABLE PERSONAL TRAVEL EXPENSE**. A political contribution consisting of personal travel expense incurred by an individual is not required to be reported under this chapter if the individual receives no reimbursement for the expense.
- **Sec. 254.033. NONREPORTABLE PERSONAL SERVICE**. A political contribution consisting of an individual's personal service is not required to be reported under this chapter if the individual receives no compensation for the service.

### Sec. 254.034. TIME OF ACCEPTING CONTRIBUTION.

- (a) A determination to accept or refuse a political contribution that is received by a candidate, officeholder, or political committee shall be made not later than the end of the reporting period during which the contribution is received.
- (b) If the determination to accept or refuse a political contribution is not made before the time required by Subsection (a), for purposes of this chapter, the contribution is considered to have been accepted on the last day of that reporting period.
- (c) A political contribution that is received but not accepted shall be returned to the contributor not later than the 30th day after the deadline for filing a report for the reporting period during which the contribution is received. A contribution not returned within that time is considered to be accepted.

- (d) A candidate, officeholder, or political committee commits an offense if the person knowingly fails to return a political contribution as required by Subsection (c).
  - (e) An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

### Sec. 254.035. TIME OF MAKING EXPENDITURE.

- (a) For purposes of reporting under this chapter, a political expenditure is not considered to have been made until the amount is readily determinable by the person making the expenditure, except as provided by Subsection (b).
- (b) If the character of an expenditure is such that under normal business practice the amount is not disclosed until receipt of a periodic bill, the expenditure is not considered made until the date the bill is received.
- (c) The amount of a political expenditure made by credit card is readily determinable by the person making the expenditure on the date the person receives the credit card statement that includes the expenditure.
- (d) Subsection (c) does not apply to a political expenditure made by credit card during the period covered by a report required to be filed under Section 254.064(b) or (c), 254.124(b) or (c), or 254.154(b) or (c).

### Sec. 254.036. FORM OF REPORT; AFFIDAVIT; MAILING OF FORMS.

- (a) Each report filed under this chapter with an authority other than the commission must be in a format prescribed by the commission. A report filed with the commission that is not required to be filed by computer diskette, modem, or other means of electronic transfer must be on a form prescribed by the commission and written in black ink or typed with black typewriter ribbon or, if the report is a computer printout, the printout must conform to the same format and paper size as the form prescribed by the commission.
- (b) Except as provided by Subsection (c) or (e), each report filed under this chapter with the commission must be filed by computer diskette, modem, or other means of electronic transfer, using computer software provided by the commission or computer software that meets commission specifications for a standard file format.
- (c) A candidate, officeholder, or political committee that is required to file reports with the commission may file reports that comply with Subsection (a) if:
- (1) the candidate, officeholder, or campaign treasurer of the committee files with the commission an affidavit stating that the candidate, officeholder, or committee, an agent of the candidate, officeholder, or committee, or a person with whom the candidate, officeholder, or committee contracts does not use computer equipment to keep the current records of political contributions, political expenditures, or persons making political contributions to the candidate, officeholder, or committee; and
- (2) the candidate, officeholder, or committee does not, in a calendar year, accept political contributions that in the aggregate exceed \$20,000 or make political expenditures that in the aggregate exceed \$20,000.
- (c-1) An affidavit under Subsection (c) must be filed with each report filed under Subsection (a). The affidavit must include a statement that the candidate, officeholder, or political committee understands that the candidate, officeholder, or committee shall file reports as required by Subsection (b) if:
- (1) the candidate, officeholder, or committee, a consultant of the candidate, officeholder, or committee, or a person with whom the candidate, officeholder, or committee contracts uses computer equipment for a purpose described by Subsection (c); or

- (2) the candidate, officeholder, or committee exceeds \$20,000 in political contributions or political expenditures in a calendar year.
  - (d) Repealed by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 249, Sec. 2.26.
- (e) A candidate for an office described by Section 252.005(5) or a specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing only candidates for an office described by Section 252.005(5) or a measure described by Section 252.007(5) may file reports that comply with Subsection (a).
- (f) In prescribing the format of a report filed under this chapter with an authority other than the commission, the commission shall ensure that:
  - (1) a report may be filed:
    - (A) by first class United States mail or common or contract carrier;
    - (B) by personal delivery; or
- (C) by electronic filing, if the authority with whom the report is required to be filed has adopted rules and procedures to provide for the electronic filing of the report and the report is filed in accordance with those rules and procedures; and
- (2) an authority with whom a report is electronically filed issues an electronic receipt for the report to the person filing the report.
- (g) In prescribing the format of a report filed under this chapter, including a report filed with an authority other than the commission under Subsection (a), the commission shall ensure that the report requires for political expenditures made with a credit card that:
  - (1) the expenditures be reported in a single itemized list; and
  - (2) the list include, stated by credit card issuer:
    - (A) the name of the credit card issuer;
    - (B) the date and amount of each expenditure; and
    - (C) the date the credit card issuer was repaid for the expenditure.
- (h) Each report filed under this chapter that is not filed by electronic transfer must be accompanied by an affidavit executed by the person required to file the report. The affidavit must contain the statement: "I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the accompanying report is true and correct and includes all information required to be reported by me under Title 15, Election Code." Each report filed under this chapter by electronic transfer must be under oath by the person required to file the report and must contain, in compliance with commission specifications, the digitized signature of the person required to file the report. A report filed under this chapter is considered to be under oath by the person required to file the report, and the person is subject to prosecution under Chapter 37, Penal Code, regardless of the absence of or a defect in the affidavit.
- (i) Each person required to file reports with the commission that comply with Subsection (b) shall file with the commission a written statement providing the manner of electronic transfer that the person will use to file the report. A statement under this subsection must be filed not later than the 30th day before the filing deadline for the first report a person is required to file under Subsection (b). A person who intends to change the manner of filing described by the person's most recent statement shall notify the commission of the change not later than the 30th day before the filing deadline for the report to which the change applies. If a person does not file a statement under this subsection, the commission may accept as authentic a report filed in any manner that complies with Subsection (b). If the commission receives a report that is not filed in the manner described by the person's most recent statement under this

subsection, the commission shall promptly notify the person in writing that the commission has received a report filed in a different manner than expected.

- (j) As part of the notification required by Section 251.033, the commission shall mail the appropriate forms to each person required to file a report with the commission during that reporting period.
- (k) The commission shall prescribe forms for purposes of legislative caucus reports under Section 254.0311 that are separate and distinct from forms for other reports under this chapter.
  - (l) This section applies to a report that is filed electronically or otherwise.

### Sec. 254.0362. USE OF PUBLICLY ACCESSIBLE COMPUTER TERMINAL FOR PREPARATION OF REPORTS.

- (a) Except as provided by Subsection (d), a person who is required to file reports under this chapter may use a publicly accessible computer terminal that has Internet access and web browser software to prepare the reports.
- (b) A public entity may prescribe reasonable restrictions on the use of a publicly accessible computer terminal for preparation of reports under this chapter, except that a public entity may not prohibit a person from using a computer terminal for preparation of reports during the public entity's regular business hours if the person requests to use the computer terminal less than 48 hours before a reporting deadline to which the person is subject.
- (c) This section does not require a public entity to provide a person with consumable materials, including paper and computer diskettes, in conjunction with the use of a publicly accessible computer terminal.
- (d) An officeholder may not use a computer issued to the officeholder for official use to prepare a report under this title.
  - (e) In this section:
- (1) "Public entity" means a state agency, city, county, or independent school district.
- (2) "Publicly accessible computer terminal" means a computer terminal that is normally available for use by members of the public and that is owned by a state agency, an independent school district, or a public library operated by a city or county.

### Sec. 254.037. FILING DEADLINE.

- (a) Except as provided by Subsection (b), the deadline for filing a report required by this chapter is 5 p.m. on the last day permitted under this chapter for filing the report.
- (b) The deadline for filing a report electronically with the commission as required by this chapter is midnight on the last day for filing the report.

### Sec. 254.038. SPECIAL REPORT NEAR ELECTION BY CERTAIN CANDIDATES AND POLITICAL COMMITTEES.

- (a) In addition to other reports required by this chapter, the following persons shall file additional reports during the period beginning the ninth day before election day and ending at 12 noon on the day before election day:
- (1) a candidate for an office specified by Section 252.005(1) who accepts political contributions from a person that in the aggregate exceed \$1,000 during that reporting period; and

- (2) a specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing a candidate described by Subdivision (1) and that accepts political contributions from a person that in the aggregate exceed \$1,000 during that reporting period.
- (b) Each report required by this section must include the amount of the contributions specified by Subsection (a), the full name and address of the person making the contributions, and the dates of the contributions.
- (c) A report under this section shall be filed electronically, by [telegram or] telephonic facsimile machine, or by hand, in the form required by Section 254.036. The commission must receive a report under this section filed by [telegram,] telephonic facsimile machine or hand not later than 5 p.m. of the first business day after the date the contribution is accepted. The commission must receive a report under this section filed electronically not later than midnight of the first business day after the date the contribution is accepted. A report under this section is not required to be accompanied by the affidavit required under Section 254.036(h) or to be submitted on a form prescribed by the commission. A report under this section that complies with Section 254.036(a) must be accompanied by an affidavit under Section 254.036(c)(1) unless the candidate or committee has submitted an affidavit under Section 254.036(c)(1) with another report filed in connection with the election for which a report is required under this section.
- (d) To the extent of a conflict between this section and Section 254.036, this section controls.

### Sec. 254.039. SPECIAL REPORT NEAR ELECTION BY CERTAIN GENERAL-PURPOSE COMMITTEES.

- (a) In addition to other reports required by this chapter, a general-purpose committee shall file additional reports during the period beginning the ninth day before election day and ending at 12 noon on the day before election day if the committee:
- (1) accepts political contributions from a person that in the aggregate exceed \$5,000 during that reporting period; or
- (2) makes direct campaign expenditures supporting or opposing either a single candidate that in the aggregate exceed \$1,000 or a group of candidates that in the aggregate exceed \$15,000 during that reporting period.
- (a-1) A report under this section shall be filed electronically, by [telegram or] telephonic facsimile machine, or by hand, in the form required by Section 254.036. The commission must receive a report under this section not later than 5 p.m. of the first business day after the date the contribution is accepted or the expenditure is made. A report under this section is not required to be accompanied by the affidavit required under Section 254.036(h) or to be submitted on a form prescribed by the commission. A report under this section that complies with Section 254.036(a) must be accompanied by an affidavit under Section 254.036(c)(1) unless the committee has submitted an affidavit under Section 254.036(c)(1) with another report filed in connection with the election for which a report is required under this section.
- (a-2) Each report required by Subsection (a)(1) must include the amount of the contributions specified by that subsection, the full name and address of the person making the contributions, and the dates of the contributions.
- (b) Each report required by Subsection (a)(2) must include the amount of the expenditures, the full name and address of the persons to whom the expenditures are made, and the dates and purposes of the expenditures.
- (c) To the extent of a conflict between this section and Section 254.036, this section controls.

#### Sec. 254.0391. REPORT DURING SPECIAL LEGISLATIVE SESSION.

- (a) A statewide officeholder, a member of the legislature, or a specific-purpose committee for supporting, opposing, or assisting a statewide officeholder or member of the legislature, or a candidate for statewide office or the legislature or a specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing the candidate, that accepts a political contribution during the period beginning on the date the governor signs the proclamation calling a special legislative session and continuing through the date of final adjournment shall report the contribution to the commission not later than the 30th day after the date of final adjournment.
- (b) A determination to accept or refuse the political contribution shall be made not later than the third day after the date the contribution is received.
- (c) Each report required by this section must include the amount of the political contribution, the full name and address of the person making the contribution, and the date of the contribution.
- (d) A report is not required under this section if a person covered by Subsection (a) is required to file another report under this chapter not later than the 10th day after the date a report required under this section would be due.

### Sec. 254.040. PRESERVATION OF REPORTS; RECORD OF INSPECTION.

- (a) Each report filed under this chapter shall be preserved by the authority with whom it is filed for at least two years after the date it is filed.
- (b) Each time a person requests to inspect a report, the commission shall place in the file a statement of the person's name and address, whom the person represents, and the date of the request. The commission shall retain that statement in the file for one year after the date the requested report is filed. This subsection does not apply to a request to inspect a report by:
  - (1) a member or employee of the commission acting on official business; or
  - (2) an individual acting on the individual's own behalf.

### Sec. 254,0401. AVAILABILITY OF REPORTS ON INTERNET.

- (a) The commission shall make each report filed with the commission under Section 254.036(b) available to the public on the Internet not later than the second business day after the date the report is filed.
  - (a-1) Repealed.
- (b) The clerk or secretary of a political subdivision's governing body or, if the governing body does not have a clerk or secretary, the governing body's presiding officer shall make a report filed with the political subdivision by a candidate, officeholder, or specific-purpose committee under this subchapter available to the public on the political subdivision's Internet website not later than the 10th business day after the date the report is received..
  - (c) Repealed.
- (d) The access allowed by this section to reports is in addition to the public's access to the information through other electronic or print distribution of the information.
- (e) Before making a report filed under Section 254.036(b) available on the Internet, the commission shall remove each portion, other than city, state, and zip code, of the address of a person listed as having made a political contribution to the person filing the report. The address information removed must remain available on the report maintained in the commission's office but may not be available electronically at that office.
- (e-1) Before making a report available on the Internet as required by Subsection (b), the authority with whom the report is filed may remove each portion, other than city, state, and zip

code, of the address of a person listed as having made a political contribution to the person filing the report. The address information removed must remain available on the report maintained in the authority's office.

- (f) The commission shall clearly state on the Internet website on which reports are provided that reports filed by an independent candidate, a third-party candidate, or a specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing an independent or third-party candidate will not be available if the candidate or committee has not yet filed a report.
- (g) Electronic report data saved in a temporary storage location of the authority with whom the report is filed for later retrieval and editing before the report is filed is confidential and may not be disclosed. After the report is filed with the authority, the information disclosed in the filed report is public information to the extent provided by this title.
- (h) A report made available on an Internet website under this section must be accessible on that website until the fifth anniversary of the date the report is first made available.

### Sec. 254.04011. Repealed.

### Sec. 254.0402. PUBLIC INSPECTION OF REPORTS.

- (a) Notwithstanding Section 552.222(a), Government Code, the authority with whom a report is filed under this chapter may not require a person examining the report to provide any information or identification.
- (b) The commission shall make information from reports filed with the commission under Section 254.036(b) available by electronic means, including:
  - (1) providing access to computer terminals at the commission's office;
- (2) providing information on computer diskette for purchase at a reasonable cost; and
  - (3) providing modem or other electronic access to the information.

### Sec. 254.0405. AMENDMENT OF FILED REPORT.

- (a) A person who files a semiannual report under this chapter may amend the report.
- (b) A semiannual report that is amended before the eighth day after the date the original report was filed is considered to have been filed on the date on which the original report was filed.
- (c) A semiannual report that is amended on or after the eighth day after the original report was filed is considered to have been filed on the date on which the original report was filed if:
- (1) the amendment is made before any complaint is filed with regard to the subject of the amendment; and
- (2) the original report was made in good faith and without an intent to mislead or to misrepresent the information contained in the report.

### Sec. 254.041. CRIMINAL PENALTY FOR UNTIMELY OR INCOMPLETE REPORT.

- (a) A person who is required by this chapter to file a report commits an offense if the person knowingly fails:
  - (1) to file the report on time;
- (2) to file a report by computer diskette, modem, or other means of electronic transfer, if the person is required to file reports that comply with Section 254.036(b); or

- (3) to include in the report information that is required by this title to be included.
- (b) Except as provided by Subsection (c), an offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.
- (c) A violation of Subsection (a)(3) by a candidate or officeholder is a Class A misdemeanor if the report fails to include information required by Section 254.061(3) or Section 254.091(2), as applicable.
  - (d) It is an exception to the application of Subsection (a)(3) that:
    - (1) the information was required to be included in a semiannual report; and
- (2) the person amended the report within the time prescribed by Section 254.0405(b) or under the circumstances described by Section 254.0405(c).

### Sec. 254.042. CIVIL PENALTY FOR LATE REPORT.

- (a) The commission shall determine from any available evidence whether a report required to be filed with the commission under this chapter is late. On making that determination, the commission shall immediately mail a notice of the determination to the person required to file the report.
- (b) If a report other than a report under Section 254.064(c), 254.124(c), or 254.154(c) or the first report under Section 254.063 or 254.123 that is required to be filed following the primary or general election is determined to be late, the person required to file the report is liable to the state for a civil penalty of \$500. If a report under Section 254.064(c), 254.124(c), or 254.154(c) or the first report under Section 254.063 or 254.153 that is required to be filed following the primary or general election is determined to be late, the person required to file the report is liable to the state for a civil penalty of \$500 for the first day the report is late and \$100 for each day thereafter that the report is late. If a report is more than 30 days late, the commission shall issue a warning of liability by registered mail to the person required to file the report. If the penalty is not paid before the 10th day after the date on which the warning is received, the person is liable for a civil penalty in an amount determined by commission rule, but not to exceed \$10,000.
- (c) A penalty paid voluntarily under this section shall be deposited in the State Treasury to the credit of the General Revenue Fund.
  - (d) Repealed by Acts 1991, 72nd Leg., ch. 304, Sec. 5.20, eff. Jan. 1, 1992.

### Sec. 254.043. ACTION TO REQUIRE COMPLIANCE.

- (a) This section applies only to:
  - (1) a person required to file reports under this chapter with the commission; or
- (2) a person required to file reports under this chapter with an authority other than the commission in connection with an office of a political subdivision in a county with a population of at least 500,000.
- (b) A resident of the territory served by an office may bring an action for injunctive relief against a candidate for or holder of that office or a specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing such a candidate or assisting such an officeholder to require the person to file a report under this chapter that the person has failed to timely file.
- (c) An action under this section may be brought against a person required to file reports under this chapter only if:
- (1) the report is not filed before the 60th day after the date on which the report was required to be filed;

- (2) not earlier than the 60th day after the date on which the report was required to be filed, the person bringing the action delivers written notice by certified mail to the person required to file the report, stating:
- (A) the person's intention to bring an action under this section if the report is not filed; and
- (B) that an action to require the filing of the report may be filed if the report is not filed before the 30th day after the date on which the person required to file the report receives the notice; and
- (3) the report is not filed before the 30th day after the date on which the person required to file the report receives the notice required by Subdivision (2).
- (d) The court shall award a plaintiff who prevails in an action under this section reasonable attorney's fees and court costs.

# <u>Sec. 254.044. REPORTING OF POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES MADE USING CREDIT CARD.</u>

- (a) A candidate or officeholder who accepts a political contribution made using a credit card shall:
- (1) for a political contribution for which a processing fee is deducted by the credit card issuer from the political contribution amount:
- (A) report as a political contribution the full amount, including the deducted amount; and
  - (B) report as a political expenditure the deducted amount; and
- (2) for a political contribution for which a processing fee is paid by the person making the political contribution in excess of the political contribution amount, report only as a political contribution the full amount the candidate or officeholder accepts, not including the amount paid in excess of the political contribution amount.
- (b) A candidate or officeholder who accepts a political contribution described by Subsection (a)(2) is not required to report the excess amount paid as a processing fee by the person making the political contribution.

#### SUBCHAPTER C. REPORTING BY CANDIDATE

- **Sec. 254.061. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS**. In addition to the contents required by Section 254.031, each report by a candidate must include:
- (1) the candidate's full name and address, the office sought, and the identity and date of the election for which the report is filed;
- (2) the campaign treasurer's name, residence or business street address, and telephone number;
- (3) for each political committee from which the candidate received notice under Section 254.128 or 254.161:
  - (A) the committee's full name and address;
- (B) an indication of whether the committee is a general-purpose committee or a specific-purpose committee; and
- (C) the full name and address of the committee's campaign treasurer; and
- (4) on a separate page or pages of the report, the identification of any payment from political contributions made to a business in which the candidate has a participating interest

of more than 10 percent, holds a position on the governing body of the business, or serves as an officer of the business.

### Sec. 254.0611. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS BY CERTAIN JUDICIAL CANDIDATES.

- (a) In addition to the contents required by Sections 254.031 and 254.061, each report by a candidate for a judicial office covered by Subchapter F, Chapter 253, must include:
- (1) the total amount of political contributions, including interest or other income, maintained in one or more accounts in which political contributions are deposited as of the last day of the reporting period;
- (2) for each individual from whom the person filing the report has accepted political contributions that in the aggregate exceed \$50 and that are accepted during the reporting period:
- (A) the principal occupation and job title of the individual and the full name of the employer of the individual or of the law firm of which the individual or the individual's spouse is a member, if any; or
- (B) if the individual is a child, the full name of the law firm of which either of the individual's parents is a member, if any;
- (3) a specific listing of each asset valued at \$500 or more that was purchased with political contributions and on hand as of the last day of the reporting period;
- (4) for each political contribution accepted by the person filing the report but not received as of the last day of the reporting period:
  - (A) the full name and address of the person making the contribution;
  - (B) the amount of the contribution; and
  - (C) the date of the contribution; and
- (5) for each outstanding loan to the person filing the report as of the last day of the reporting period:
- (A) the full name and address of the person or financial institution making the loan; and
- (B) the full name and address of each guarantor of the loan other than the candidate.
  - (b) In this section:
    - (1) "Child" and "law firm" have the meanings assigned by Section 253.152.
- (2) "Member" has the meaning assigned to "member of a law firm" by Section 253.152.
- Sec. 254.0612. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS BY CANDIDATE FOR STATEWIDE EXECUTIVE OFFICE OR LEGISLATIVE OFFICE. In addition to the contents required by Sections 254.031 and 254.061, each report by a candidate for a statewide office in the executive branch or a legislative office must include, for each individual from whom the person filing the report has accepted political contributions that in the aggregate equal or exceed \$500 and that are accepted during the reporting period:
  - (1) the individual's principal occupation or job title; and
  - (2) the full name of the individual's employer.

**Sec. 254.062. CERTAIN OFFICEHOLDER ACTIVITY INCLUDED**. If an officeholder who becomes a candidate has reportable activity that is not reported under Subchapter D before the end of the period covered by the first report the candidate is required to file under this subchapter, the reportable activity shall be included in the first report filed under this subchapter instead of in a report filed under Subchapter D.

### Sec. 254.063. SEMIANNUAL REPORTING SCHEDULE FOR CANDIDATE.

- (a) A candidate shall file two reports for each year as provided by this section.
- (b) The first report shall be filed not later than July 15. The report covers the period beginning January 1, the day the candidate's campaign treasurer appointment is filed, or the first day after the period covered by the last report required to be filed under this subchapter, as applicable, and continuing through June 30.
- (c) The second report shall be filed not later than January 15. The report covers the period beginning July 1, the day the candidate's campaign treasurer appointment is filed, or the first day after the period covered by the last report required to be filed under this subchapter, as applicable, and continuing through December 31.

### Sec. 254.064. ADDITIONAL REPORTS OF OPPOSED CANDIDATE.

- (a) In addition to other required reports, for each election in which a person is a candidate and has an opponent whose name is to appear on the ballot, the person shall file two reports.
- (b) The first report must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed not later than the 30th day before election day. The report covers the period beginning the day the candidate's campaign treasurer appointment is filed or the first day after the period covered by the last report required to be filed under this chapter, as applicable, and continuing through the 40th day before election day.
- (c) The second report must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed not later than the eighth day before election day. The report covers the period beginning the 39th day before election day and continuing through the 10th day before election day.
- (d) If a person becomes an opposed candidate after a reporting period prescribed by Subsection (b) or (c), the person's first report must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed not later than the regular deadline for the report covering the period during which the person becomes an opposed candidate. The period covered by the first report begins the day the candidate's campaign treasurer appointment is filed.
- (e) In addition to other required reports, an opposed candidate in a runoff election shall file one report for that election. The runoff election report must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed not later than the eighth day before runoff election day. The report covers the period beginning the ninth day before the date of the main election and continuing through the 10th day before runoff election day.

### **Sec. 254.065. FINAL REPORT.**

- (a) If a candidate expects no reportable activity in connection with the candidacy to occur after the period covered by a report filed under this subchapter, the candidate may designate the report as a "final" report.
  - (b) The designation of a report as a final report:

- (1) relieves the candidate of the duty to file additional reports under this subchapter, except as provided by Subsection (c); and
  - (2) terminates the candidate's campaign treasurer appointment.
- (c) If, after a candidate's final report is filed, reportable activity with respect to the candidacy occurs, the candidate shall file the appropriate reports under this subchapter and is otherwise subject to the provisions of this title applicable to candidates. A report filed under this subsection may be designated as a final report.
- **Sec. 254.066. AUTHORITY WITH WHOM REPORTS FILED**. Reports under this subchapter shall be filed with the authority with whom the candidate's campaign treasurer appointment is required to be filed.

### SUBCHAPTER D. REPORTING BY OFFICEHOLDER

- **Sec. 254.091. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS**. In addition to the contents required by Section 254.031, each report by an officeholder must include:
  - (1) the officeholder's full name and address and the office held;
- (2) for each political committee from which the officeholder received notice under Section 254.128 or 254.161:
  - (A) the committee's full name and address;
- (B) an indication of whether the committee is a general-purpose committee or a specific-purpose committee; and
- (C) the full name and address of the committee's campaign treasurer; and
- (3) on a separate page or pages of the report, the identification of any payment from political contributions made to a business in which the officeholder has a participating interest of more than 10 percent, holds a position on the governing body of the business, or serves as an officer of the business.
- **Sec. 254.0911. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS BY CERTAIN JUDICIAL OFFICEHOLDERS**. In addition to the contents required by Sections 254.031 and 254.091, each report by a holder of a judicial office covered by Subchapter F, Chapter 253, must include the contents prescribed by Section 254.0611.
- Sec. 254.0912. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS BY STATEWIDE EXECUTIVE OFFICEHOLDERS AND LEGISLATIVE OFFICEHOLDERS. In addition to the contents required by Sections 254.031 and 254.091, each report by a holder of a statewide office in the executive branch or a legislative office must include the contents prescribed by Section 254.0612.
- Sec. 254.092. CERTAIN OFFICEHOLDER EXPENDITURES EXCLUDED. An officeholder is not required to report officeholder expenditures made from the officeholder's personal funds, except as provided by Section 253.035(h).
- Sec. 254.093. SEMIANNUAL REPORTING SCHEDULE FOR OFFICEHOLDER.
  - (a) An officeholder shall file two reports for each year as provided by this section.

- (b) The first report shall be filed not later than July 15. The report covers the period beginning January 1, the day the officeholder takes office, or the first day after the period covered by the last report required to be filed under this chapter, as applicable, and continuing through June 30.
- (c) The second report shall be filed not later than January 15. The report covers the period beginning July 1, the day the officeholder takes office, or the first day after the period covered by the last report required to be filed under this chapter, as applicable, and continuing through December 31.

### Sec. 254.094. REPORT FOLLOWING APPOINTMENT OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER.

- (a) An officeholder who appoints a campaign treasurer shall file a report as provided by this section.
- (b) The report covers the period beginning the first day after the period covered by the last report required to be filed under this chapter or the day the officeholder takes office, as applicable, and continuing through the day before the date the officeholder's campaign treasurer is appointed.
- (c) The report shall be filed not later than the 15th day after the date the officeholder's campaign treasurer is appointed.
- **Sec. 254.095. REPORT NOT REQUIRED**. If at the end of any reporting period prescribed by this subchapter an officeholder who is required to file a report with an authority other than the commission has not accepted political contributions that in the aggregate exceed \$500 or made political expenditures that in the aggregate exceed \$500, the officeholder is not required to file a report covering that period.
- **Sec. 254.096. OFFICEHOLDER WHO BECOMES CANDIDATE**. An officeholder who becomes a candidate is subject to Subchapter C during each period covered by a report required to be filed under Subchapter C.
- **Sec. 254.097. AUTHORITY WITH WHOM REPORTS FILED**. Reports under this subchapter shall be filed with the authority with whom a campaign treasurer appointment by a candidate for the office held by the officeholder is required to be filed.

### SUBCHAPTER E. REPORTING BY SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE

- **Sec. 254.121. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS**. In addition to the contents required by Section 254.031, each report by a campaign treasurer of a specific-purpose committee must include:
  - (1) the committee's full name and address;
- (2) the full name, residence or business street address, and telephone number of the committee's campaign treasurer;
- (3) the identity and date of the election for which the report is filed, if applicable;
- (4) the name of each candidate and each measure supported or opposed by the committee, indicating for each whether the committee supports or opposes;
  - (5) the name of each officeholder assisted by the committee;

- (6) the amount of each political expenditure in the form of a political contribution that is made to a candidate, officeholder, or another political committee and that is returned to the committee during the reporting period, the name of the person to whom the expenditure was originally made, and the date it is returned;
- (7) on a separate page or pages of the report, the identification of any payment from political contributions made to a business in which the candidate or officeholder has a participating interest of more than 10 percent, holds a position on the governing body of the business, or serves as an officer of the business; and
- (8) on a separate page or pages of the report, the identification of any contribution from a corporation or labor organization made and accepted under Subchapter D, Chapter 253.
- Sec. 254.1211. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS OF CERTAIN COMMITTEES. In addition to the contents required by Sections 254.031 and 254.121, each report by a specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing a candidate for or assisting a holder of a judicial office covered by Subchapter F, Chapter 253, must include the contents prescribed by Section 254.0611.
- Sec. 254.1212. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS OF COMMITTEE SUPPORTING OR OPPOSING CANDIDATE FOR STATEWIDE EXECUTIVE **LEGISLATIVE OFFICEHOLDERS** OR **OFFICEHOLDERS** OR ASSISTING **EXECUTIVE STATEWIDE OFFICEHOLDERS** OR **LEGISLATIVE OFFICEHOLDERS**. In addition to the contents required by Sections 254.031 and 254.121, each report by a specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing a candidate for or assisting a holder of a statewide office in the executive branch or a legislative office must include the contents prescribed by Section 254.0612.
- Sec. 254.122. INVOLVEMENT IN MORE THAN ONE ELECTION BY CERTAIN COMMITTEES. If a specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing more than one candidate becomes involved in more than one election for which the reporting periods prescribed by Section 254.124 overlap, the reportable activity that occurs during the overlapping period is not required to be included in a report filed after the first report in which the activity is required to be reported.

#### Sec. 254.123. SEMIANNUAL REPORTING SCHEDULE FOR COMMITTEE.

- (a) The campaign treasurer of a specific-purpose committee shall file two reports for each year as provided by this section.
- (b) The first report shall be filed not later than July 15. The report covers the period beginning January 1, the day the committee's campaign treasurer appointment is filed, or the first day after the period covered by the last report required to be filed under this subchapter, as applicable, and continuing through June 30.
- (c) The second report shall be filed not later than January 15. The report covers the period beginning July 1, the day the committee's campaign treasurer appointment is filed, or the first day after the period covered by the last report required to be filed under this subchapter, as applicable, and continuing through December 31.

### Sec. 254.124. ADDITIONAL REPORTS OF COMMITTEE FOR SUPPORTING OR OPPOSING CANDIDATE OR MEASURE.

- (a) In addition to other required reports, for each election in which a specific-purpose committee supports or opposes a candidate or measure, the committee's campaign treasurer shall file two reports.
- (b) The first report must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed not later than the 30th day before election day. The report covers the period beginning the day the committee's campaign treasurer appointment is filed or the first day after the period covered by the committee's last required report, as applicable, and continuing through the 40th day before election day.
- (c) The second report must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed not later than the eighth day before election day. The report covers the period beginning the 39th day before election day and continuing through the 10th day before election day.
- (d) If a specific-purpose committee supports or opposes a candidate or measure in an election after a reporting period prescribed by Subsection (b) or (c), the first report must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed not later than the regular deadline for the report covering the period during which the committee becomes involved in the election. The period covered by the first report begins the day the committee's campaign treasurer appointment is filed or the first day after the period covered by the committee's last required report, as applicable.
- (e) In addition to other required reports, the campaign treasurer of a specific-purpose committee that supports or opposes a candidate in a runoff election shall file one report for the runoff election. The runoff election report must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed not later than the eighth day before runoff election day. The report covers the period beginning the ninth day before the date of the main election and continuing through the 10th day before runoff election day.
- (f) This section does not apply to a specific-purpose committee supporting only candidates who do not have opponents whose names are to appear on the ballot.

### Sec. 254.125. FINAL REPORT OF COMMITTEE FOR SUPPORTING OR OPPOSING CANDIDATE OR MEASURE.

- (a) If a specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing a candidate or measure expects no reportable activity in connection with the election to occur after the period covered by a report filed under this subchapter, the committee's campaign treasurer may designate the report as a "final" report.
  - (b) The designation of a report as a final report:
- (1) relieves the campaign treasurer of the duty to file additional reports under this subchapter, except as provided by Subsection (c); and
  - (2) terminates the committee's campaign treasurer appointment.
- (c) If, after a committee's final report is filed, reportable activity with respect to the election occurs, the committee must file the appropriate reports under this subchapter and is otherwise subject to the provisions of this title applicable to political committees. A report filed under this subsection may be designated as a final report.

### Sec. 254.126. DISSOLUTION REPORT OF COMMITTEE FOR ASSISTING OFFICEHOLDER.

- (a) If a specific-purpose committee for assisting an officeholder expects no reportable activity to occur after the period covered by a report filed under this subchapter, the committee's campaign treasurer may designate the report as a "dissolution" report.
  - (b) The filing of a report designated as a dissolution report:
- (1) relieves the campaign treasurer of the duty to file additional reports under this subchapter; and
  - (2) terminates the committee's campaign treasurer appointment.
- (c) A dissolution report must contain an affidavit, executed by the committee's campaign treasurer, that states that all the committee's reportable activity has been reported.

#### Sec. 254.127. TERMINATION REPORT.

- (a) If the campaign treasurer appointment of a specific-purpose committee is terminated, the terminated campaign treasurer shall file a termination report.
- (b) A termination report is not required if the termination occurs on the last day of a reporting period under this subchapter and a report for that period is filed as provided by this subchapter.
- (c) The report covers the period beginning the day after the period covered by the last report required to be filed under this subchapter and continuing through the day the campaign treasurer appointment is terminated.
- (d) The report shall be filed not later than the 10th day after the date the campaign treasurer appointment is terminated.
- (e) Reportable activity contained in a termination report is not required to be included in any subsequent report of the committee that is filed under this subchapter. The period covered by the committee's first report filed under this subchapter after a termination report begins the day after the date the campaign treasurer appointment is terminated.

### Sec. 254.128. NOTICE TO CANDIDATE AND OFFICEHOLDER OF CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES.

- (a) If a specific-purpose committee accepts political contributions or makes political expenditures for a candidate or officeholder, the committee's campaign treasurer shall deliver written notice of that fact to the affected candidate or officeholder not later than the end of the period covered by the report in which the reportable activity occurs.
- (b) The notice must include the full name and address of the political committee and its campaign treasurer and an indication that the committee is a specific-purpose committee.
- (c) A campaign treasurer commits an offense if the campaign treasurer fails to comply with this section. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

### Sec. 254.129. NOTICE OF CHANGE IN COMMITTEE STATUS.

- (a) If a specific-purpose committee changes its operation and becomes a general-purpose committee, the committee's campaign treasurer shall deliver written notice of the change in status to the authority with whom the specific-purpose committee's reports under this chapter are required to be filed.
- (b) The notice shall be delivered not later than the next deadline for filing a report under this subchapter that:
  - (1) occurs after the change in status; and

- (2) would be applicable to the political committee if the committee had not changed its status.
- (c) The notice must indicate the filing authority with whom future filings are expected to be made.
- (d) A campaign treasurer commits an offense if the campaign treasurer fails to comply with this section. An offense under this section is a Class B misdemeanor.

#### Sec. 254.130. AUTHORITY WITH WHOM REPORTS FILED.

- (a) Except as provided by subsection (b), reports filed under this subchapter shall be filed with the authority with whom the political committee's campaign treasurer appointment is required to be filed.
- (b) A specific-purpose committee created to support or oppose a measure on the issuance of bonds by a school district shall file reports under this subchapter with the commission.

#### SUBCHAPTER F. REPORTING BY GENERAL-PURPOSE COMMITTEE

- **Sec. 254.151. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS**. In addition to the contents required by Section 254.031, each report by a campaign treasurer of a general-purpose committee must include:
  - (1) the committee's full name and address;
- (2) the full name, residence or business street address, and telephone number of the committee's campaign treasurer;
- (3) the identity and date of the election for which the report is filed, if applicable;
- (4) the name of each identified candidate or measure or classification by party of candidates supported or opposed by the committee, indicating whether the committee supports or opposes each listed candidate, measure, or classification by party of candidates;
- (5) the name of each identified officeholder or classification by party of officeholders assisted by the committee;
- (6) the principal occupation of each person from whom political contributions that in the aggregate exceed \$50 are accepted during the reporting period;
- (7) the amount of each political expenditure in the form of a political contribution made to a candidate, officeholder, or another political committee that is returned to the committee during the reporting period, the name of the person to whom the expenditure was originally made, and the date it is returned;
- (8) on a separate page or pages of the report, the identification of any contribution from a corporation or labor organization made and accepted under Subchapter D, Chapter 253; and
- (9) on a separate page or pages of the report, the identification of the name of the donor, the amount, and the date of any expenditure made by a corporation or labor organization to:
  - (A) establish or administer the political committee; or
- (B) finance the solicitation of political contributions to the committee under Section 253.100.

**Sec. 254.152. TIME FOR REPORTING CERTAIN EXPENDITURES**. If a general-purpose committee makes a political expenditure in the form of a political contribution to another general-purpose committee or to an out-of-state political committee and the contributing committee does not intend that the contribution be used in connection with a particular election, the contributing committee shall include the expenditure in the first report required to be filed under this subchapter after the expenditure is made.

### Sec. 254.153. SEMIANNUAL REPORTING SCHEDULE FOR COMMITTEE.

- (a) The campaign treasurer of a general-purpose committee shall file two reports for each year as provided by this section.
- (b) The first report shall be filed not later than July 15. The report covers the period beginning January 1, the day the committee's campaign treasurer appointment is filed, or the first day after the period covered by the last report required to be filed under this subchapter, as applicable, and continuing through June 30.
- (c) The second report shall be filed not later than January 15. The report covers the period beginning July 1, the day the committee's campaign treasurer appointment is filed, or the first day after the period covered by the last report required to be filed under this subchapter, as applicable, and continuing through December 31.

### Sec. 254.154. ADDITIONAL REPORTS OF COMMITTEE INVOLVED IN ELECTION.

- (a) In addition to other required reports, for each election in which a general-purpose committee is involved, the committee's campaign treasurer shall file two reports.
- (b) The first report must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed not later than the 30th day before election day. The report covers the period beginning the day the committee's campaign treasurer appointment is filed or the first day after the period covered by the committee's last required report, as applicable, and continuing through the 40th day before election day.
- (c) The second report must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed not later than the eighth day before election day. The report covers the period beginning the 39th day before election day and continuing through the 10th day before election day.
- (d) If a general-purpose committee becomes involved in an election after a reporting period prescribed by Subsection (b) or (c), the first report must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed not later than the regular deadline for the report covering the period during which the committee becomes involved in the election. The period covered by the first report begins the day the committee's campaign treasurer appointment is filed or the first day after the period covered by the committee's last required report, as applicable.
- (e) In addition to other required reports, the campaign treasurer of a general-purpose committee involved in a runoff election shall file one report for the runoff election. The runoff election report must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed not earlier than the 10th day or later than the eighth day before runoff election day. The report covers the period beginning the ninth day before the date of the main election and continuing through the 10th day before runoff election day.

### Sec. 254.1541. ALTERNATE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN COMMITTEES.

- (a) This section applies only to a general-purpose committee with less than \$20,000 in one or more accounts maintained by the committee in which political contributions are deposited, as of the last day of the preceding reporting period for which the committee was required to file a report.
- (b) A report by a campaign treasurer of a general-purpose committee to which this section applies may include, instead of the information required under Sections 254.031(a)(1) and (5) and Section 254.151(6):
- (1) the amount of political contributions from each person that in the aggregate exceed \$100 and that are accepted during the reporting period by the committee, the full name and address of the person making the contributions, the person's principal occupation, and the dates of the contributions; and
- (2) the total amount or a specific listing of the political contributions of \$100 or less accepted and the total amount or a specific listing of the political expenditures of \$100 or less made during the reporting period.

### Sec. 254.155. OPTION TO FILE MONTHLY; NOTICE.

- (a) As an alternative to filing reports under Sections 254.153 and 254.154, a general-purpose committee may file monthly reports.
- (b) To be entitled to file monthly reports, the committee must deliver written notice of the committee's intent to file monthly to the commission not earlier than January 1 or later than January 15 of the year in which the committee intends to file monthly. The notice for a committee formed after January 15 must be delivered at the time the committee's campaign treasurer appointment is filed.
- (c) A committee that files monthly reports may revert to the regular filing schedule prescribed by Sections 254.153 and 254.154 by delivering written notice of the committee's intent not earlier than January 1 or later than January 15 of the year in which the committee intends to revert to the regular reporting schedule. The notice must include a report of all political contributions accepted and all political expenditures made that were not previously reported.
- **Sec. 254.156. CONTENTS OF MONTHLY REPORTS**. Each monthly report filed under this subchapter must comply with Sections 254.031 and 254.151 except that the maximum amount of a political contribution, expenditure, or loan that is not required to be individually reported is:
  - (1) \$10 in the aggregate; or
- (2) \$20 in the aggregate for a contribution accepted by a general-purpose committee to which Section 254.1541 applies.

### Sec. 254.157. MONTHLY REPORTING SCHEDULE.

(a) The campaign treasurer of a general-purpose committee filing monthly reports shall file a report not later than the fifth day of the month following the period covered by the report. A report covering the month preceding an election in which the committee is involved must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed not later than the fifth day of the month following the period covered by the report.

- (b) A monthly report covers the period beginning the 26th day of each month and continuing through the 25th day of the following month, except that the period covered by the first report begins January 1 and continues through January 25.
- Sec. 254.158. EXCEPTION TO MONTHLY REPORTING SCHEDULE. If the campaign treasurer appointment of a general-purpose committee filing monthly reports is filed after January 1 of the year in which monthly reports are filed, the period covered by the first monthly report begins the day the appointment is filed and continues through the 25th day of the month in which the appointment is filed unless the appointment is filed the 25th or a succeeding day of the month. In that case, the period continues through the 25th day of the month following the month in which the appointment is filed.
- Sec. 254.1581. REPORTING BY OUT-OF-STATE POLITICAL COMMITTEE. For each reporting period under this subchapter in which an out-of-state political committee accepts political contributions or makes political expenditures, the committee shall file with the commission a copy of one or more reports filed with the Federal Election Commission or with the proper filing authority of at least one other state that shows the political contributions accepted, political expenditures made, and other expenditures made by the committee. A report must be filed within the same period in which it is required to be filed under federal law or the law of the other state.
- **Sec. 254.159. DISSOLUTION REPORT**. If a general-purpose committee expects no reportable activity to occur after the period covered by a report filed under this subchapter, the report may be designated as a "dissolution" report as provided by Section 254.126 for a specific-purpose committee and has the same effect.
- **Sec. 254.160. TERMINATION REPORT**. If the campaign treasurer appointment of a general-purpose committee is terminated, the campaign treasurer shall file a termination report as prescribed by Section 254.127 for a specific-purpose committee.
- Sec. 254.161. NOTICE TO CANDIDATE AND OFFICEHOLDER OF CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES. If a general-purpose committee other than the principal political committee of a political party or a political committee established by a political party's county executive committee accepts political contributions or makes political expenditures for a candidate or officeholder, notice of that fact shall be given to the affected candidate or officeholder as provided by Section 254.128 for a specific-purpose committee.
- **Sec. 254.162. NOTICE OF CHANGE IN COMMITTEE STATUS**. If a general-purpose committee changes its operation and becomes a specific-purpose committee, notice of the change in status shall be given to the commission as provided by Section 254.129 for a specific-purpose committee.
- **Sec. 254.163. AUTHORITY WITH WHOM REPORTS FILED**. Reports filed under this subchapter shall be filed with the commission.
- **Sec. 254.164. CERTAIN COMMITTEES EXEMPT FROM CIVIL PENALTIES.** The commission may not impose a civil penalty on a general-purpose committee for a violation of this chapter if the report filed by the committee that is the subject of the violation discloses

that the committee did not accept political contributions totaling \$3,000 or more, accept political contributions from a single person totaling \$1,000 or more, or make or authorize political expenditures totaling \$3,000 or more during:

- (1) the reporting period covered by the report that is the subject of the violation; or
- (2) either of the two reporting periods preceding the reporting period described by Subdivision (1).

### SUBCHAPTER G. MODIFIED REPORTING PROCEDURES; \$500 MAXIMUM IN CONTRIBUTIONS OR EXPENDITURES

### Sec. 254.181. MODIFIED REPORTING AUTHORIZED.

- (a) An opposed candidate or specific-purpose committee required to file reports under Subchapter C or E may file a report under this subchapter instead if the candidate or committee does not intend to accept political contributions that in the aggregate exceed \$500 or to make political expenditures that in the aggregate exceed \$500 in connection with the election.
- (b) The amount of a filing fee paid by a candidate is excluded from the \$500 maximum expenditure permitted under this section.

### Sec. 254.182. DECLARATION OF INTENT REQUIRED.

- (a) To be entitled to file reports under this subchapter, an opposed candidate or specific-purpose committee must file with the campaign treasurer appointment a written declaration of intent not to exceed \$500 in political contributions or political expenditures in the election.
- (b) The declaration of intent must contain a statement that the candidate or committee understands that if the \$500 maximum for contributions and expenditures is exceeded, the candidate or committee is required to file reports under Subchapter C or E, as applicable.

### Sec. 254.183. MAXIMUM EXCEEDED.

- (a) An opposed candidate or specific-purpose committee that exceeds \$500 in political contributions or political expenditures in the election shall file reports as required by Subchapter C or E, as applicable.
- (b) If a candidate or committee exceeds the \$500 maximum after the filing deadline prescribed by Subchapter C or E for the first report required to be filed under the appropriate subchapter, the candidate or committee shall file a report not later than 48 hours after the maximum is exceeded.
- (c) A report filed under Subsection (b) covers the period beginning the day the campaign treasurer appointment is filed and continuing through the day the maximum is exceeded.
- (d) The reporting period for the next report filed by the candidate or committee begins on the day after the last day of the period covered by the report filed under Subsection (b).

### Sec. 254.184. APPLICABILITY OF REGULAR REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.

(a) Subchapter C or E, as applicable, applies to an opposed candidate or specific-purpose committee filing under this subchapter to the extent that the appropriate subchapter does not conflict with this subchapter.

(b) A candidate or committee filing under this subchapter is not required to file any reports of political contributions and political expenditures other than the semiannual reports required to be filed not later than July 15 and January 15.

### SUBCHAPTER H. UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS

### Sec. 254.201. ANNUAL REPORT OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS.

- (a) This section applies to:
- (1) a former officeholder who has unexpended political contributions after filing the last report required to be filed by Subchapter D; or
- (2) a person who was an unsuccessful candidate who has unexpended political contributions after filing the last report required to be filed by Subchapter C.
- (b) A person covered by this section shall file an annual report for each year in which the person retains unexpended contributions.

### Sec. 254.202. FILING OF REPORT; CONTENTS.

- (a) A person shall file the report required by Section 254.201 not earlier than January 1 or later than January 15 of each year following the year in which the person files a final report under this chapter.
- (b) The report shall be filed with the authority with whom the person's campaign treasurer appointment was required to be filed.
  - (c) The report must include:
    - (1) the person's full name and address;
- (2) the full name and address of each person to whom a payment from unexpended political contributions was made during the previous year;
  - (3) the date, amount, and purpose of each payment made under Subdivision (2);
- (4) the total amount of unexpended political contributions as of December 31 of the previous year; and
- (5) the total amount of interest and other income earned on unexpended political contributions during the previous year.

### Sec. 254.203. RETENTION OF CONTRIBUTIONS.

- (a) A person may not retain political contributions covered by this title, assets purchased with the contributions, or interest and other income earned on the contributions for more than six years after the date the person either ceases to be an officeholder or candidate or files a final report under this chapter, whichever is later.
- (b) If the person becomes an officeholder or candidate within the six-year period, the prohibition in Subsection (a) does not apply until the person again ceases to be an officeholder or candidate.
- (c) A person who violates Subsection (a) commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

### Sec. 254.204. DISPOSITION OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS.

(a) At the end of the six-year period prescribed by Section 254.203, the former officeholder or candidate shall remit any unexpended political contributions to one or more of the following:

- (1) the political party with which the person was affiliated when the person's name last appeared on a ballot;
  - (2) a candidate or political committee;
  - (3) the comptroller for deposit in the state treasury;
- (4) one or more persons from whom political contributions were received, in accordance with Subsection (d);
- (5) a recognized charitable organization formed for educational, religious, or scientific purposes that is exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3), Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and its subsequent amendments; or
- (6) a public or private postsecondary educational institution or an institution of higher education as defined by Section 61.003(8), Education Code, solely for the purpose of assisting or creating a scholarship program.
- (b) A person who disposes of unexpended political contributions under Subsection (a)(2) shall report each contribution as if the person were a campaign treasurer of a specific-purpose committee.
- (c) Political contributions disposed of under Subsection (a)(3) may be appropriated only for financing primary elections.
- (d) The amount of political contributions disposed of under Subsection (a)(4) to one person may not exceed the aggregate amount accepted from that person during the last two years that the candidate or officeholder accepted contributions under this title.

### Sec. 254.205. REPORT OF DISPOSITION OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS.

- (a) Not later than the 30th day after the date the six-year period prescribed by Section 254.203 ends, the person required to dispose of unexpended political contributions shall file a report of the disposition.
- (b) The report shall be filed with the authority with whom the person's campaign treasurer appointment was required to be filed.
  - (c) The report must include:
    - (1) the person's full name and address;
- (2) the full name and address of each person to whom a payment from unexpended political contributions is made; and
  - (3) the date and amount of each payment reported under Subdivision (2).

### SUBCHAPTER I. CIVIL LIABILITY

### Sec. 254.231. LIABILITY TO CANDIDATES.

- (a) A candidate or campaign treasurer or assistant campaign treasurer of a political committee who fails to report in whole or in part a campaign contribution or campaign expenditure as required by this chapter is liable for damages as provided by this section.
- (b) Each opposing candidate whose name appears on the ballot is entitled to recover damages under this section.
  - (c) In this section, "damages" means:
    - (1) twice the amount not reported that is required to be reported; and
    - (2) reasonable attorney's fees incurred in the suit.

- (d) Reasonable attorney's fees incurred in the suit may be awarded to the defendant if judgment is rendered in the defendant's favor.
- **Sec. 254.232. LIABILITY TO STATE**. A candidate, officeholder, or campaign treasurer or assistant campaign treasurer of a political committee who fails to report in whole or in part a political contribution or political expenditure as required by this chapter is liable in damages to the state in the amount of triple the amount not reported that is required to be reported.

### SUBCHAPTER J. REPORTING BY CERTAIN PERSONS MAKING DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES

#### Sec. 254.261. DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURE EXCEEDING \$100.

- (a) A person not acting in concert with another person who makes one or more direct campaign expenditures in an election from the person's own property shall comply with this chapter as if the person were the campaign treasurer of a general-purpose committee that does not file monthly reports under Section 254.155.
- (b) A person is not required to file a report under this section if the person is required to disclose the expenditure in another report required under this title within the time applicable under this section for reporting the expenditure.
- (c) This section does not require a general-purpose committee that files under the monthly reporting schedule to file reports under Section 254.154.
- (d) A person is not required to file a campaign treasurer appointment for making expenditures for which reporting is required under this section, unless the person is otherwise required to file a campaign treasurer appointment under this title.
- **Sec. 254.262. TRAVEL EXPENSE**. A direct campaign expenditure consisting of personal travel expenses incurred by a person may be made without complying with Section 254.261.

### CHAPTER 255. REGULATING POLITICAL ADVERTISING AND CAMPAIGN COMMUNICATIONS

### Sec. 255.001. REQUIRED DISCLOSURE ON POLITICAL ADVERTISING.

- (a) A person may not knowingly cause to be published, distributed, or broadcast political advertising containing express advocacy that does not indicate in the advertising:
  - (1) that it is political advertising; and
  - (2) the full name of:
    - (A) the person who paid for the political advertising;
    - (B) the political committee authorizing the political advertising; or
- (C) the candidate or specific-purpose committee supporting the candidate, if the political advertising is authorized by the candidate.
- (b) Political advertising that is authorized by a candidate, an agent of a candidate, or a political committee filing reports under this title shall be deemed to contain express advocacy.
- (c) A person may not knowingly use, cause or permit to be used, or continue to use any published, distributed, or broadcast political advertising containing express advocacy that the person knows does not include the disclosure required by Subsection (a). A person is presumed to know that the use of political advertising is prohibited by this subsection if the commission notifies the person in writing that the use is prohibited. A person who learns that political advertising signs, as defined by Section 259.001, that have been distributed do not include the disclosure required by Subsection (a) or include a disclosure that does not comply with Subsection (a) does not commit a continuing violation of this subsection if the person makes a good faith attempt to remove or correct those signs. A person who learns that printed political advertising other than a political advertising sign that has been distributed does not include the disclosure required by Subsection (a) or includes a disclosure that does not comply with Subsection (a) is not required to attempt to recover the political advertising and does not commit a continuing violation of this subsection as to any previously distributed political advertising.
  - (d) This section does not apply to:
    - (1) tickets or invitations to political fund-raising events;
    - (2) campaign buttons, pins, hats, or similar campaign materials; or
- (3) circulars or flyers that cost in the aggregate less than \$500 to publish and distribute.
- (e) A person who violates this section is liable to the state for a civil penalty in an amount determined by the commission not to exceed \$4,000.

### Sec. 255.002. RATES FOR POLITICAL ADVERTISING.

- (a) The rate charged for political advertising by a radio or television station may not exceed:
- (1) during the 45 days preceding a general or runoff primary election and during the 60 days preceding a general or special election, the broadcaster's lowest unit charge for advertising of the same class, for the same time, and for the same period; or
- (2) at any time other than that specified by Subdivision (1), the amount charged other users for comparable use of the station.
- (b) The rate charged for political advertising that is printed or published may not exceed the lowest charge made for comparable use of the space for any other purposes.

- (c) In determining amounts charged for comparable use, the amount and kind of space or time used, number of times used, frequency of use, type of advertising copy submitted, and any other relevant factors shall be considered.
- (d) Discounts offered by a newspaper or magazine to its commercial advertisers shall be offered on equal terms to purchasers of political advertising from the newspaper or magazine.
- (e) A person commits an offense if the person knowingly demands or receives or knowingly pays or offers to pay for political advertising more consideration than permitted by this section.
  - (f) An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

### Sec. 255.003. UNLAWFUL USE OF PUBLIC FUNDS FOR POLITICAL ADVERTISING.

- (a) An officer or employee of a political subdivision may not knowingly spend or authorize the spending of public funds for political advertising.
- (b) Subsection (a) does not apply to a communication that factually describes the purposes of a measure if the communication does not advocate passage or defeat of the measure.
- (b-1) An officer or employee of a political subdivision may not spend or authorize the spending of public funds for a communication describing a measure if the communication contains information that:
  - (1) the officer or employee knows is false; and
- (2) is sufficiently substantial and important as to be reasonably likely to influence a voter to vote for or against the measure.
- (c) A person who violates Subsection (a) or (b-1) commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.
- (d) It is an affirmative defense to prosecution for an offense under this section or the imposition of a civil penalty for conduct under this section that an officer or employee of a political subdivision reasonably relied on a court order or an interpretation of this section in a written opinion issued by:
  - (1) a court of record:
  - (2) the attorney general; or
  - (3) the commission.
- (e) On written request of the governing body of a political subdivision that has ordered an election on a measure, the commission shall prepare an advance written advisory opinion as to whether a particular communication relating to the measure does or does not comply with this section.
  - (f) Subsections (d) and (e) do not apply to a port authority or navigation district.

# Sec. 255.0031. UNLAWFUL USE OF INTERNAL MAIL SYSTEM FOR POLITICAL ADVERTISING.

- (a) An officer or employee of a state agency or political subdivision may not knowingly use or authorize the use of an internal mail system for the distribution of political advertising.
  - (b) Subsection (a) does not apply to:
- (1) the use of an internal mail system to distribute political advertising that is delivered to the premises of a state agency or political subdivision through the United States Postal Service; or

- (2) the use of an internal mail system by a state agency or municipality to distribute political advertising that is the subject of or related to an investigation, hearing, or other official proceeding of the agency or municipality.
- (c) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.
  - (d) In this section:
- (1) "Internal mail system" means a system operated by a state agency or political subdivision to deliver written documents to officers or employees of the agency or subdivision.
  - (2) "State agency" means:
- (A) a department, commission, board, office, or other agency that is in the legislative, executive, or judicial branch of state government;
- (B) a university system or an institution of higher education as defined by Section 61.003, Education Code; or
- (C) a river authority created under the constitution or a statute of this state.

#### Sec. 255.004. TRUE SOURCE OF COMMUNICATION.

- (a) A person commits an offense if, with intent to injure a candidate or influence the result of an election, the person enters into a contract or other agreement to print, publish, or broadcast political advertising that purports to emanate from a source other than its true source.
- (b) A person commits an offense if, with intent to injure a candidate or influence the result of an election, the person knowingly represents in a campaign communication that the communication emanates from a source other than its true source.
  - (c) An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.
- (d) A person commits an offense if the person, with intent to injure a candidate or influence the result of an election:
  - (1) creates a deep fake video; and
- (2) causes the deep fake video to be published or distributed within 30 days of an election.
- (e) In this section, "deep fake video" means a video, created with the intent to deceive, that appears to depict a real person performing an action that did not occur in reality.

#### Sec. 255.005. MISREPRESENTATION OF IDENTITY.

- (a) A person commits an offense if, with intent to injure a candidate or influence the result of an election, the person misrepresents the person's identity or, if acting or purporting to act as an agent, misrepresents the identity of the agent's principal, in political advertising or a campaign communication.
  - (b) An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

#### Sec. 255.006. MISLEADING USE OF OFFICE TITLE.

(a) A person commits an offense if the person knowingly enters into a contract or other agreement to print, publish, or broadcast political advertising with the intent to represent to an ordinary and prudent person that a candidate holds a public office that the candidate does not hold at the time the agreement is made.

- (b) A person commits an offense if the person knowingly represents in a campaign communication that a candidate holds a public office that the candidate does not hold at the time the representation is made.
- (c) For purposes of this section, a person represents that a candidate holds a public office that the candidate does not hold if:
  - (1) the candidate does not hold the office that the candidate seeks; and
- (2) the political advertising or campaign communication states the public office sought but does not include the word "for" in a type size that is at least one-half the type size used for the name of the office to clarify that the candidate does not hold that office.
- (d) A person other than an officeholder commits an offense if the person knowingly uses a representation of the state seal in political advertising.
  - (e) An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

### Sec. 255.008. DISCLOSURE ON POLITICAL ADVERTISING FOR JUDICIAL OFFICE.

- (a) This section applies only to a candidate or political committee covered by Subchapter F, Chapter 253.
- (b) Political advertising by a candidate who files a declaration of intent to comply with the limits on expenditures under Subchapter F, Chapter 253, or a specific-purpose committee for supporting such a candidate may include the following statement: "Political advertising paid for by (name of candidate or committee) in compliance with the voluntary limits of the Judicial Campaign Fairness Act."
- (c) Political advertising by a candidate who files a declaration of intent to comply with the limits on expenditures under Subchapter F, Chapter 253, or a specific-purpose committee for supporting such a candidate that does not contain the statement prescribed by Subsection (b) must comply with Section 255.001.
- (d) Political advertising by a candidate who files a declaration of intent to exceed the limits on expenditures under Subchapter F, Chapter 253, or a specific-purpose committee for supporting such a candidate must include the following statement: "Political advertising paid for by (name of candidate or committee), (who or which) has rejected the voluntary limits of the Judicial Campaign Fairness Act."
  - (e) The commission shall adopt rules providing for:
- (1) the minimum size of the disclosure required by this section in political advertising that appears on television or in writing; and
- (2) the minimum duration of the disclosure required by this section in political advertising that appears on television or radio.
- (f) A person who violates this section or a rule adopted under this section is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed:
- (1) \$15,000, for a candidate for a statewide judicial office or a specific-purpose committee for supporting such a candidate;
- (2) \$10,000, for a candidate for chief justice or justice, court of appeals, or a specific-purpose committee for supporting such a candidate; or
- (3) \$5,000, for a candidate for any other judicial office covered by Subchapter F, Chapter 253, or a specific-purpose committee for supporting such a candidate.
- (g) Section 253.176 applies to the imposition and disposition of a civil penalty under this section.

#### **CHAPTER 257. POLITICAL PARTIES**

### Sec. 257.001. PRINCIPAL POLITICAL COMMITTEE OF POLITICAL PARTY.

The state or county executive committee of a political party may designate a general-purpose committee as the principal political committee for that party in the state or county, as applicable.

### Sec. 257.002. REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO CORPORATE OR LABOR UNION CONTRIBUTIONS.

- (a) A political party that accepts a contribution authorized by Section 253.104 may use the contribution only to:
- (1) defray normal overhead and administrative or operating costs incurred by the party; or
  - (2) administer a primary election or convention held by the party.
- (b) A political party that accepts contributions authorized by Section 253.104 shall maintain the contributions in a separate account.

### Sec. 257.003. REPORT REQUIRED.

- (a) A political party that accepts contributions authorized by Section 253.104 shall report all contributions and expenditures made to and from the account required by Section 257.002.
- (b) The report must be filed with the commission and must include the information required under Section 254.031 as if the contributions or expenditures were political contributions or political expenditures.
- (c) Sections 254.001 and 254.032-254.037 apply to a report required by this section as if the party chair were a campaign treasurer of a political committee and as if the contributions or expenditures were political contributions or political expenditures.
- (d) The commission shall prescribe by rule reporting schedules for each primary election held by the political party and for the general election for state and county officers.

# Sec. 257.004. RESTRICTIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS BEFORE GENERAL ELECTION.

- (a) Beginning on the 60th day before the date of the general election for state and county officers and continuing through the day of the election, a political party may not knowingly accept a contribution authorized by Section 253.104 or make an expenditure from the account required by Section 257.002.
- (b) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a felony of the third degree.

### Sec. 257.005. CANDIDATE FOR STATE OR COUNTY CHAIR OF POLITICAL PARTY.

- (a) Except as provided by this section, the following are subject to the requirements of this title that apply to a candidate for public office:
- (1) a candidate for state chair of a political party with a nominee on the ballot in the most recent gubernatorial general election; and
- (2) a candidate for election to the office of county chair of a political party with a nominee on the ballot in the most recent gubernatorial general election if the county has a population of 350,000 or more.

- (b) A political committee that supports or opposes a candidate covered by Subsection (a) is subject to the provisions of this title that apply to any other committee that supports or opposes candidates for public office, except as provided by this section.
- (c) The reporting schedules for a candidate covered by Subsection (a) or a political committee supporting or opposing the candidate shall be prescribed by commission rule.
- (d) Except as provided by this section, each contribution to and expenditure by a candidate covered by Subsection (a) is subject to the same requirements of this title as a political contribution to or a political expenditure by a candidate for public office. Each contribution to and expenditure by a political committee supporting or opposing a candidate covered by Subsection (a) is subject to the same requirements of this title as a political contribution to or political expenditure by any other specific-purpose committee.
  - (e) Section 251.001(1) does not apply to this section.

### Sec. 257.006. CRIMINAL PENALTY FOR FAILURE TO COMPLY.

- (a) Except as provided by Section 257.004, a person who knowingly uses a contribution in violation of Section 257.002 or who knowingly fails to otherwise comply with this chapter commits an offense.
  - (b) An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

Sec. 257.007. RULES. The commission shall adopt rules to implement this chapter.

#### CHAPTER 258. FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

**Sec. 258.001. SHORT TITLE**. This chapter may be cited as the Fair Campaign Practices Act.

### Sec. 258.002. PURPOSE.

- (a) The purpose of this chapter is to encourage every candidate and political committee to subscribe to the Code of Fair Campaign Practices.
- (b) It is the intent of the legislature that every candidate and political committee that subscribes to the Code of Fair Campaign Practices will follow the basic principles of decency, honesty, and fair play to encourage healthy competition and open discussion of issues and candidate qualifications and to discourage practices that cloud the issues or unfairly attack opponents.

### Sec. 258.003. DELIVERY OF COPY OF CODE.

- (a) When a candidate or political committee files its campaign treasurer appointment, the authority with whom the appointment is filed shall give the candidate or political committee a blank form of the Code of Fair Campaign Practices and a copy of this chapter.
- (b) The authority shall inform each candidate or political committee that the candidate or committee may subscribe to and file the code with the authority and that subscription to the code is voluntary.
- **Sec. 258.004. TEXT OF CODE**. The Code of Fair Campaign Practices reads as follows:

### CODE OF FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

There are basic principles of decency, honesty, and fair play that every candidate and political committee in this state has a moral obligation to observe and uphold, in order that, after vigorously contested but fairly conducted campaigns, our citizens may exercise their constitutional rights to a free and untrammeled choice and the will of the people may be fully and clearly expressed on the issues.

### THEREFORE:

- (1) I will conduct the campaign openly and publicly and limit attacks on my opponent to legitimate challenges to my opponent's record and stated positions on issues.
- (2) I will not use or permit the use of character defamation, whispering campaigns, libel, slander, or scurrilous attacks on any candidate or the candidate's personal or family life.
- (3) I will not use or permit any appeal to negative prejudice based on race, sex, religion, or national origin.
- (4) I will not use campaign material of any sort that misrepresents, distorts, or otherwise falsifies the facts, nor will I use malicious or unfounded accusations that aim at creating or exploiting doubts, without justification, as to the personal integrity or patriotism of my opponent.
- (5) I will not undertake or condone any dishonest or unethical practice that tends to corrupt or undermine our system of free elections or that hampers or prevents the full and free expression of the will of the voters, including any activity aimed at intimidating voters or discouraging them from voting.

- (6) I will defend and uphold the right of every qualified voter to full and equal participation in the electoral process, and will not engage in any activity aimed at intimidating voters or discouraging them from voting.
- (7) I will immediately and publicly repudiate methods and tactics that may come from others that I have pledged not to use or condone. I shall take firm action against any subordinate who violates any provision of this code or the laws governing elections.
- I, the undersigned, candidate for election to public office in the State of Texas or campaign treasurer of a political committee, hereby voluntarily endorse, subscribe to, and solemnly pledge myself to conduct the campaign in accordance with the above principles and practices.

TODAL ONIL AL

	VOID – COPY ONLY - VOID
Date	Signature

**Sec. 258.005. FORMS**. The commission shall print copies of the Code of Fair Campaign Practices and shall supply the forms to the authorities with whom copies of the code may be filed in quantities and at times requested by the authorities.

### Sec. 258.006. ACCEPTANCE AND PRESERVATION OF COPIES.

- (a) An authority with whom a campaign treasurer appointment is filed shall accept each completed copy of the code submitted to the authority that is properly subscribed to by a candidate or the campaign treasurer of a political committee.
- (b) Each copy of the code accepted under this section shall be preserved by the authority with whom it is filed for the period prescribed for the filer's campaign treasurer appointment.
- **Sec. 258.007. SUBSCRIPTION TO CODE VOLUNTARY**. The subscription to the Code of Fair Campaign Practices by a candidate or a political committee is voluntary.
- **Sec. 258.008. INDICATION ON POLITICAL ADVERTISING**. A candidate or a political committee that has filed a copy of the Code of Fair Campaign Practices may so indicate on political advertising in a form to be determined by the commission.
- **Sec. 258.009. CIVIL CAUSE OF ACTION**. This chapter does not create a civil cause of action for recovery of damages or for enforcement of this chapter.

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> This document is a copy of chapter 258, Election Code. To subscribe to the Code of Fair Campaign Practices, a candidate or campaign treasurer of a political committee must submit Texas Ethics Commission FORM CFCP, not a signed copy of this document.

#### **CHAPTER 259. POLITICAL SIGNS**

[Section 259.001, Election Code, was moved from Section 255.007, Election Code, with amendments indicated.]

Sec. 259.001. NOTICE REQUIREMENT ON POLITICAL ADVERTISING SIGNS. (a) The following notice must be written on each political advertising sign:

"NOTICE: IT IS A VIOLATION OF STATE LAW (CHAPTERS 392 AND 393, TRANSPORTATION CODE), TO PLACE THIS SIGN IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF A HIGHWAY."

- (b) A person commits an offense if the person:
- (1) knowingly enters into a contract to print or make a political advertising sign that does not contain the notice required by Subsection (a); or
- (2) instructs another person to place a political advertising sign that does not contain the notice required by Subsection (a).
  - (c) An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.
- (d) It is an exception to the application of Subsection (b) that the political advertising sign was printed or made before September 1, 1997, and complied with Subsection (a) as it existed immediately before that date.
- (e) In this section, "political advertising sign" means a written form of political advertising designed to be seen from a road but does not include a bumper sticker.

[Section 259.002, Election Code, was moved from Section 202.009, Property Code, with amendments indicated.]

### Sec. 259.002. REGULATION OF DISPLAY OF POLITICAL SIGNS BY PROPERTY OWNERS' ASSOCIATIONS.

- (a) In this section, "property owners' association" has the meaning assigned by Section 202.001, Property Code.
- (b) Except as otherwise provided by this section, a property owners' association may not enforce or adopt a restrictive covenant that prohibits a property owner from displaying on the owner's property one or more signs advertising a candidate or measure for an election:
- (1) on or after the 90th day before the date of the election to which the sign relates; or
  - (2) before the 10th day after that election date.
  - (c) This section does not prohibit the enforcement or adoption of a covenant that:
    - (1) requires a sign to be ground-mounted; or
- (2) limits a property owner to displaying only one sign for each candidate or measure.
- (d) This section does not prohibit the enforcement or adoption of a covenant that prohibits a sign that:
- (1) contains roofing material, siding, paving materials, flora, one or more balloons or lights, or any other similar building, landscaping, or nonstandard decorative component;
- (2) is attached in any way to plant material, a traffic control device, a light, a trailer, a vehicle, or any other existing structure or object;
  - (3) includes the painting of architectural surfaces;

- (4) threatens the public health or safety;
- (5) is larger than four feet by six feet;
- (6) violates a law;
- (7) contains language, graphics, or any display that would be offensive to the ordinary person; or
- (8) is accompanied by music or other sounds or by streamers or is otherwise distracting to motorists.
- (e) A property owners' association may remove a sign displayed in violation of a restrictive covenant permitted by this section.

[Section 259.003, Election Code, was moved from Section 216.903, Local Government Code, with amendments indicated.]

### Sec. 259.003. REGULATION OF POLITICAL SIGNS BY MUNICIPALITY.

- (a) In this section, "private real property" does not include real property subject to an easement or other encumbrance that allows a municipality to use the property for a public purpose.
- (b) A municipal charter provision or ordinance that regulates signs may not, for a sign that contains primarily a political message and that is located on private real property with the consent of the property owner:
  - (1) prohibit the sign from being placed;
- (2) require a permit or approval of the municipality or impose a fee for the sign to be placed;
  - (3) restrict the size of the sign; or
- (4) provide for a charge for the removal of a political sign that is greater than the charge for removal of other signs regulated by ordinance.
- (c) Subsection (b) does not apply to a sign, including a billboard, that contains primarily a political message on a temporary basis and that is generally available for rent or purchase to carry commercial advertising or other messages that are not primarily political.
  - (d) Subsection (b) does not apply to a sign that:
    - (1) has an effective area greater than 36 feet;
    - (2) is more than eight feet high;
    - (3) is illuminated; or
    - (4) has any moving elements.

# **CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT**

### FORM C/OH COVER SHEET PG 1

The C/OH Instruction 0	Guide explains how	to complete this form.	1 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)	2 Total pages file	ed:		
3 CANDIDATE/ OFFICEHOLDER	MS / MRS / MR	FIRST	MI	OFFICE USE ONLY			
NAME	NICKNAME	LAST	SUFFIX	Date Received			
4 CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER MAILING ADDRESS	ADDRESS / PO BOX;	: APT / SUITE #;	CITY; STATE; ZIP CODE				
Change of Address							
5 CANDIDATE/ OFFICEHOLDER PHONE	AREA CODE	PHONE NUMBER	EXTENSION	Date Hand-delivered or Date Postmarked  Receipt #   Amount \$			
6 CAMPAIGN TREASURER	MS / MRS / MR	FIRST	MI	Date Processed	Amount \$		
NAME	NICKNAME LAST SUFFIX			Date 1 locessed			
	NICKNAME	INICIAIVANIE EAST SOFTIA			Date Imaged		
7 CAMPAIGN TREASURER ADDRESS (Residence or Business)	STREET ADDRESS (NO PO BOX PLEASE); APT / SUITE #; CITY; STATE; ZIP CODE						
,							
8 CAMPAIGN TREASURER PHONE	AREA CODE	PHONE NUMBER	EXTENSION				
THOME	( )						
9 REPORT TYPE	January 15  30th day before election  Runoff  15th day after campaign treasurer appointment (Officeholder Only)						
	July 15	8th day before ele	ection Exceeded Modified Reporting Limit	Final Repor	t (Attach C/OH - FR)		
10 PERIOD	Month	Day Year	Month	Day Year			
COVERED	THROUGH /						
11 ELECTION	ELECTION DA	TE	ELECTION TYPE				
	Month Day Year Primary Runoff Other						
	Description  General Special						
		/ Constan					
12 OFFICE	OFFICE HELD (if any)		13 OFFICE SOUGHT (if known	n)			
14 NOTICE FROM POLITICAL COMMITTEE(S)	THIS BOX IS FOR NOTICE OF POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS ACCEPTED OR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE BY POLITICAL COMMITTEES TO SUPPORT THE CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER. THESE EXPENDITURES MAY HAVE BEEN MADE WITHOUT THE CANDIDATE'S OR OFFICEHOLDER'S KNOWLEDGE OR CONSENT. CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS ARE REQUIRED TO REPORT THIS INFORMATION ONLY IF THEY RECEIVE NOTICE OF SUCH EXPENDITURES.						
	COMMITTEE TYPE	COMMITTEE NAME					
Additional Pages	GENERAL	COMMITTEE ADDRESS					
	SPECIFIC COMMITTEE CAMPAIGN TREASURER NAME						
		COMMITTEE CAMPAIGN TR	EASURER ADDRESS				
GO TO PAGE 2							

# CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT

#### FORM C/OH COVER SHEET PG 2

15 C/OH NAME					16 Filer	ID (Ethics Co	mmission Filers)
17 CONTRIBUTION TOTALS	1.	TOTAL UNITEMIZED POLIT PLEDGES, LOANS, OR GUA CONTRIBUTIONS MADE EL	ARANTEES OF LO	•	N	\$	
	2.	TOTAL POLITICAL CONT (OTHER THAN PLEDGES, LO		ANTEES OF LOANS	)	\$	
EXPENDITURE TOTALS	3.	TOTAL UNITEMIZED POLITI	CAL EXPENDITUR	RE.		\$	
	4.	TOTAL POLITICAL EXPEN	NDITURES			\$	
CONTRIBUTION BALANCE	5.	TOTAL POLITICAL CONTRIB OF REPORTING PERIOD	UTIONS MAINTAI	NED AS OF THE LA	ST DAY	\$	
OUTSTANDING LOAN TOTALS	6.	TOTAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT LAST DAY OF THE REPORT		NDING LOANS AS C	OF THE	\$	
		offirm, under penalty of perjury e reported by me under Title 15		panying report is tru	ue and co	rrect and inclu	des all information
				Signature of C	andidate	or Officeholde	er
		Please com	iplete either	option belov	w:		
(1) Affidavit							
NOTARY STAMP/SEA	L						
Sworn to and subscribed	before m	e by		this the		_ day of	,
20, to certify	which, with	ness my hand and seal of office.					
Signature of officer administe	ering oath	Printed name of	officer administerin	g oath		Title of officer	administering oath
			OR				
(2) Unsworn Declaration	on						
My name is			, and	d my date of birth is	s		·
My address is			,	,	, _	,	·
		(street)		(city)	-		
Executed in		County, State of	, on the	day of (mont	th)	, 20 (year)	
				Signature of Cand	idate/Offic	eholder (Decla	arant)

# **SUBTOTALS - C/OH**

# FORM C/OH COVER SHEET PG 3

19	FILER NAME 20	Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)
21	SCHEDULE SUBTOTALS NAME OF SCHEDULE	SUBTOTAL AMOUNT
1.	SCHEDULE A1: MONETARY POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS	\$
2.	SCHEDULE A2: NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS	\$
3.	SCHEDULE B: PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS	\$
4.	SCHEDULE E: LOANS	\$
5.	SCHEDULE F1: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTR	RIBUTIONS \$
6.	SCHEDULE F2: UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS	\$
7.	SCHEDULE F3: PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS MADE FROM POLITICAL CON	NTRIBUTIONS \$
8.	SCHEDULE F4: EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD	\$
9.	SCHEDULE G: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM PERSONAL FUNDS	\$
10.	SCHEDULE H: PAYMENT MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO A BU	SINESS OF C/OH \$
11.	SCHEDULE I: NON-POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTR	RIBUTIONS \$
12.	SCHEDULE K: INTEREST, CREDITS, GAINS, REFUNDS, AND CONTRIBUTION TO FILER	IS RETURNED \$

### **MONETARY POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS**

#### SCHEDULE A1

If the requested information is not applicable, **DO NOT include this page in the report.** 

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.	1 Total pages Schedule A1:
2 FILER NAME	3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)
4 Date 5 Full name of contributor out-of-state PAC (ID#:)	7 Amount of contribution (\$)
6 Contributor address; City; State; Zip Code	
8 Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions)  9 Employer (See Instructions)	ons)
Date Full name of contributor out-of-state PAC (ID#:)	Amount of contribution (\$)
Contributor address; City; State; Zip Code	
Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions)  Employer (See Instructions)	ons)
Date Full name of contributor out-of-state PAC (ID#:)	Amount of contribution (\$)
Contributor address; City; State; Zip Code	
Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions)  Employer (See Instructions)	ons)
Date Full name of contributor out-of-state PAC (ID#:)	Amount of contribution (\$)
Contributor address; City; State; Zip Code	
Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions)  Employer (See Instructions)	ons)

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

If contributor is out-of-state PAC, please see Instruction guide for additional reporting requirements.

# NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

#### SCHEDULE A2

If the requested information is not applicable, **DO NOT include this page in the report.** 

Th	ne Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form	n.	1 Total pages Schedule A2:			
2 FILER NAME	E		3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)			
4 TOTAL O	F UNITEMIZED IN-KIND POLITICAL CONTRIE	BUTIONS	\$			
5 Date	6 Full name of contributor		8 Amount of   9 In-kind contribution   description			
	7 Contributor address; City; State;	Zip Code	Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.			
<b>10</b> Principal occ	upation / Job title (FOR NON-JUDICIAL)(See Instructions)	<b>11</b> Emplo	yer (FOR NON-JUDICIAL)(See Instructions)			
12 Contributor's	principal occupation (FOR JUDICIAL)	13 Contri	butor's job title (FOR JUDICIAL) (See Instructions)			
<b>14</b> Contributor's	employer/law firm (FOR JUDICIAL)	<b>15</b> Law fi	rm of contributor's spouse (if any) (FOR JUDICIAL)			
16 If contributor is a child, law firm of parent(s) (if any) (FOR JUDICIAL)						
Date	Full name of contributor		Amount of   In-kind contribution   Contribution \$   description			
	Contributor address; City; State;	Zip Code				
Principal occ	upation / Job title (FOR NON-JUDICIAL) (See Instructions)	Emplo	yer (FOR NON-JUDICIAL)(See Instructions)			
Contributor's	principal occupation (FOR JUDICIAL)	Contri	butor's job title (FOR JUDICIAL) (See Instructions)			
Contributor's	employer/law firm (FOR JUDICIAL)	Law fi	rm of contributor's spouse (if any) (FOR JUDICIAL)			
If contributor	is a child, law firm of parent(s) (if any) (FOR JUDICIAL)					
	ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF 1	THIS SCHEE	DULE AS NEEDED			

If contributor is out-of-state PAC, please see Instruction guide for additional reporting requirements.

## **PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS**

#### SCHEDULE B

If the requested information is not applicable, **DO NOT include this page in the report.** 

	ii tilo roque.	sed information is not applicable, <b>50 No.</b> In	cidde tilis page	in the report.	
	The	Instruction Guide explains how to complete this	form.	1 Total pages Sched	ule B:
2	FILER NAME			3 Filer ID (Ethics C	Commission Filers)
4	TOTAL OF	UNITEMIZED PLEDGES		\$	
5	Date	6 Full name of pledgor ☐ out-of-state PAC (ID#:		8 Amount of Pledge \$	9 In-kind contribution description
		7 Pledgor address; City; Sta	ate; Zip Code		 
				Check if travel outs	l. ide of Texas. Complete Schedule T.
10	Principal occu	ipation / Job title (See Instructions)	<b>11</b> Employer (See	Instructions)	
	Date	Full name of pledgor	)	Amount of Pledge \$	In-kind contribution description
		Pledgor address; City; St	ate; Zip Code		 
				Check if travel outs	l . ide of Texas. Complete Schedule T.
	Principal occup	pation / Job title (See Instructions)	Employer (See	Instructions)	
	Date	Full name of pledgor	)	Amount of Pledge \$	In-kind contribution description
		Pledgor address; City; St	ate; Zip Code		  -  -
				Check if travel outs	I Lide of Texas. Complete Schedule T.
	Principal occu	pation / Job title (See Instructions)	Employer (See	Instructions)	
	Date	Full name of pledgor out-of-state PAC (ID#:	)	Amount of Pledge \$	In-kind contribution description
		Pledgor address; City; State	; Zip Code		 
				Check if travel outs	ide of Texas. Complete Schedule T.
	Principal occup	pation / Job title (See Instructions)	Employer (See	Instructions)	
		ATTACH ADDITIONAL CODICO	OF THIS SOURD!	LEAGNEEDED	
		ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES	OL IUIS SCHEDO	LE 49 NEEDED	

If contributor is out-of-state PAC, please see Instruction guide for additional reporting requirements.

#### **LOANS** SCHEDULE E

If the requested information is not applicable DO NOT include this page in the report

	ii tile requested	и ппотпацоп із посарріса	able, <b>DO NO</b>	or include this page in the re	port.
	The	Instruction Guide explains I	how to comp	lete this form.	1 Total pages Schedule E:
2	FILER NAME				3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)
4	TOTAL OF UN	NITEMIZED LOANS			\$
5	Date of loan	7 Name of lender	out-of-state	PAC (ID#:)	9 Loan Amount (\$)
6	Is lender a financial Institution?	8 Lender address;	City;	State; Zip Code	10 Interest rate
	Y N				11 Maturity date
12	Principal occupation	on / Job title (See Instructions)		13 Employer (See Instructions)	1
14	Description of Coll	ateral		Check if personal fun account (See Instruc	ds were deposited into political tions)
16	GUARANTOR INFORMATION	17 Name of guarantor			19 Amount Guaranteed (\$)
	not applicable	18 Guarantor address;	City;	State; Zip Code	
20	Principal Occupat	tion (See Instructions)		21 Employer (See Instructions)	
	Date of loan	Name of lender	out-of-state	PAC (ID#:)	Loan Amount (\$)
	ls lender a financial	Lender address;	City;	State; Zip Code	Interest rate
	Institution? Y N				Maturity date
	Principal occupation	on / Job title (See Instructions)		Employer (See Instructions)	
	Description of Coll	ateral		Check if personal fun	ds were deposited into political
	none			account (See Instruc	tions)
	GUARANTOR INFORMATION	Name of guarantor			Amount Guaranteed (\$)
		Guarantor address;	City;	State; Zip Code	
	not applicable	(O I I I		Employer (Conditional)	
	Principal Occupati	on (See Instructions)		Employer (See Instructions)	
		ATTACH ADDI	TIONAL COP	PIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NE	EDED

If lender is out-of-state PAC, please see Instruction guide for additional reporting requirements.

www.ethics.state.tx.us

# POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

## SCHEDULE F1

If the requested information is not applicable, DO NOT include this page in the report.

#### **EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR BOX 8(a)**

Advertising Expense
Accounting/Banking
Consulting Expense
Contributions/Donations Made By
Candidate/Officeholder/Political Committee

Event Expense Fees Food/Beverage Expense Gift/Awards/Memorials Expense Legal Services Loan Repayment/Reimbursement Office Overhead/Rental Expense Polling Expense Printing Expense Salaries/Wages/Contract Labor Solicitation/Fundraising Expense Transportation Equipment & Related Expense Travel In District Travel Out Of District Other (enter a category not listed above)

yee name  yee address;  ategory (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	City; (b) Description	3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)  State; Zip Code
yee address;		State; Zip Code
		State; Zip Code
ategory (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	(b) Description	
Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	Check if Austi	in, TX, officeholder living expense
mplete <u>ONLY</u> if direct Candidate / Officeholder name penditure to benefit C/OH		Office held
yee name		
yee address;	City;	State; Zip Code
ttegory (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	Description	
Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	Check if Austi	in, TX, officeholder living expense
Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought	Office held
yee name		
yee address;	City;	State; Zip Code
tegory (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	Description	
Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	Check if Austi	n, TX, officeholder living expense
Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought	Office held
	Candidate / Officeholder name  yee name  yee address;  tegory (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)  Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.  Candidate / Officeholder name  yee name  yee address;  tegory (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)  Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.  Candidate / Officeholder name	Candidate / Office holder name  Office sought  yee name  yee address;  City;  Itegory (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)  Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.  Candidate / Office holder name  Office sought

### **UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS**

#### SCHEDULE F2

If the requested information is not applicable, DO NOT include this page in the report.

#### **EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR BOX 10(a)**

Advertising Expense
Accounting/Banking
Consulting Expense
Contributions/Donations Made By
Candidate/Officeholder/Political Committee

Event Expense Fees Food/Beverage Expense Gift/Awards/Memorials Expense Legal Services Loan Repayment/Reimbursement Office Overhead/Rental Expense Polling Expense Printing Expense Solories/Magas/Contract Labor

nting Expense Travel Out Of laries/Wages/Contract Labor Other (enter a

Solicitation/Fundraising Expense
Transportation Equipment & Related Expense
Travel In District
Other (enter a category not listed above)

Calididate/Officerolder/Politica	The Instruction Guide explains how	to complete this form.	Other (enter a category	rnot listed above)
1 Total pages Schedule F2:	2 FILER NAME		3 Filer ID (Ethics Co	ommission Filers)
4 TOTAL OF UNITER	MIZED UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATION	ONS	\$	
5 Date	6 Payee name			
7 Amount (\$)	8 Payee address;	City;	State;	Zip Code
9 TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	Political Non	-Political		
10 PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	(a) Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule	e) (b) Description		
	(c) Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T	Check if Au	ıstin, TX, officeholder living e	xpense
11 Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/Oh	Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought	Office hel	d
Date	Payee name			
Amount (\$)	Payee address;	City;	State;	Zip Code
TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	Political Nor	n-Political		
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule	Description		
	Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule	T. Check if A	austin, TX, officeholder living	expense
Complete <u>ONLY</u> if direct expenditure to benefit C/OF	Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought	Office he	ld
	ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THI	S SCHEDULE AS NE	EEDED	

# PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

### SCHEDULE F3

т	he Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.	1 Total pages Schedule F3:
2 FILER NAME		3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)
4 Date	5 Name of person from whom investment is purchased	
	6 Address of person from whom investment is purchased; Cit	y; State; Zip Code
	7 Description of investment	
	8 Amount of investment (\$)	
Date	Name of person from whom investment is purchased	
	Address of person from whom investment is purchased; City	r; State; Zip Code
	Description of investment	
	Amount of investment (\$)	
	·	
	ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE	AS NEEDED

### **EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD**

#### SCHEDULE F4

If the requested information is not applicable, **DO NOT include this page in the report.** 

#### **EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR BOX 10(a)**

Advertising Expense Accounting/Banking

Event Expense Fees
Food/Reverage Expense

Loan Repayment/Reimbursement Office Overhead/Rental Expense

Solicitation/Fundraising Expense Transportation Equipment & Related Expense

Consulting Expense Contributions/Donations Made Candidate/Officeholder/Politi	By Gift/	d/beverage Expense Awards/Memorials Expense al Services			Т	ravel In District ravel Out Of District 0ther (enter a categor	y not listed above)
The Instruction	Guide explains how	to complete this form.		USE A NEW	PAGE FOR EA	CH CREDIT CARE	ISSUER
1 TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE F4:	2 FILER NAME				з	3 FILER ID (Ethics	Commission Filers)
4 TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED EXP	ENDITURES CHARGED	TO A CREDIT CARD				\$	
5 CREDIT CARD ISSUER	Name of financial in	nstitution					
6 PAYMENT	(a) Amount Charged	(b) Date Expendito	ure Charged	(c) Date(s) C	Credit Card Issuer	Paid	
7 PAYEE	(a) Payee name	I	(b) Payee add	dress;	City,	State,	Zip Code
8 PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	(a) Category (See Categ	gories listed at the top of this sche	l dule)	(b) Descript	ion		
Political Non-Political	(c) Check if tra	vel outside of Texas. Complet	e Schedule T.		Check if Austin,	TX, officeholder living	expense
9 Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Candidate / Officeho	older name	Off	ice Sought		Office Held	
PAYMENT	(a) Amount Charged	(b) Date Expendito	ire Charged	(c) Date(s) C	Credit Card Issuer	Paid	
	\$						
PAYEE	(a) Payee name	•	(b) Payee add	dress;	City,	State,	Zip Code
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	(a) Category (See Categ	gories listed at the top of this sche	dule)	(b) Descript	ion		
Political Non-Political	(c) Check if tra	vel outside of Texas. Complet	e Schedule T.		Check if Austin,	TX, officeholder living	expense
Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Candidate / Officeho	older name	Off	ice Sought		Office Held	
PAYMENT	(a) Amount Charged	(b) Date Expendito	ire Charged	(c) Date(s) C	Credit Card Issuer	Paid	
PAYEE	(a) Payee name		(b) Payee add	dress;	City,	State,	Zip Code
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	(a) Category (See Categ	gories listed at the top of this sche	L dule)	(b) Descript	ion		
Political Non-Political	(c) Check if tra	vel outside of Texas. Complet	e Schedule T.		Check if Austi	n, TX, officeholder livir	ng expense
Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Candidate / Officeho	older name	Off	ice Sought		Office Held	
	ATTACH A	DDITIONAL COPIE	S OF THIS	SCHEDUL	LE AS NEEDI	ED	

## POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM **PERSONAL FUNDS**

#### SCHEDULE G

If the requested information is not applicable, DO NOT include this page in the report.

#### **EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR BOX 8(a)**

Advertising Expense Accounting/Banking Consulting Expense

Event Expense Food/Beverage Expense Loan Repayment/Reimbursement Office Overhead/Rental Expense Polling Expense

Transportation Equipment & Related Expense
Travel In District

Solicitation/Fundraising Expense

Contributions/Donations Mad- Candidate/Officeholder/Poli Credit Card Payment		Expense s/Wages/Contract Labor o complete this form.	Travel Out Of District Other (enter a category not listed above)
1 Total pages Schedule G	2 FILER NAME		3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)
<b>4</b> Date	5 Payee name		ı
6 Amount (\$)  Reimbursement from political contributions intended	7 Payee address;	City;	State; Zip Code
8 PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	(a) Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	(b) Description	
	(c) Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	Check if Austin	n, TX, officeholder living expense
9 Complete <u>ONLY</u> if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought	Office held
Date	Payee name		
Amount (\$)	Payee address;	City;	State; Zip Code
Reimbursement from political contributions intended		_	
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	Description	
	Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	Check if Austin	n, TX, officeholder living expense
Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C		Office sought	Office held
Date	Payee name		
Amount (\$)	Payee address;	City;	State; Zip Code
Reimbursement from political contributions intended			
PURPOSE OF	Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	Description	
EXPENDITURE	Chaptiffmuni autilit of Town Complete City		TV - #Firsh alder Britan av
Complete <u>ONLY</u> if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.  Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought	n, TX, officeholder living expense Office held
	ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS	SCHEDULE AS NEED	DED

# PAYMENT MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO A BUSINESS OF C/OH

#### SCHEDULE H

If the requested information is not applicable, DO NOT include this page in the report.

#### **EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR BOX 8(a)**

Advertising Expense
Accounting/Banking
Consulting Expense
Contributions/Donations Made By
Candidate/Officeholder/Political Committee

Event Expense Fees Food/Beverage Expense Gift/Awards/Memorials Expense Legal Services Loan Repayment/Reimbursement Office Overhead/Rental Expense Polling Expense Printing Expense

Printing Expense Travel Out Of District
Salaries/Wages/Contract Labor Other (enter a category not listed above)

Solicitation/Fundraising Expense Transportation Equipment & Related Expense Travel In District Travel Out Of District

Credit Card Payment	The Instruction Guide explains how to	o complete this form.		
1 Total pages Schedule H:	2 FILER NAME		3 Filer ID (Ethics	Commission Filers)
4 Date	5 Business name			
6 Amount (\$)	7 Business address;	City;	State;	Zip Code
8 PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	(a) Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	(b) Description		
	(c) Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	Check if Austin	, TX, officeholder living exp	pense
<b>9</b> Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/C	Candidate / Officeholder name OH	Office sought	C	Office held
Date	Business name			
Amount (\$)	Business address;	City;	State;	Zip Code
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	Description		
	Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	Check if Austin	, TX, officeholder living exp	pense
Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/C	Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought	C	Office held
Date	Business name			
Amount (\$)	Business address;	City;	State;	Zip Code
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	Description		
	Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	Check if Austin	, TX, officeholder living exp	pense
Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/C	Candidate / Officeholder name OH	Office sought	C	Office held
	ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS	S SCHEDULE AS NEE	DED	

# NON-POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

### SCHEDULE I

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.					
1 Total pages Schedule I:	2 FILER NAME		3 Filer ID	(Ethics Co	ommission Filers)
4 Date	5 Payee name		I		
<b>6</b> Amount (\$)	7 Payee address;	City		State	Zip Code
8 PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	(a) Category (See instructions for examples of acceptable categories.)	(b) Description (See required.)	e instructions regar	ding type of	information
Date	Payee name				
Amount (\$)	Payee address;	City		State	Zip Code
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See instructions for examples of acceptable categories.)	Description (See required.)	e instructions regar	ding type of	information
Date	Payee name				
Amount (\$)	Payee address;	City		State	Zip Code
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See instructions for examples of acceptable categories.)	Description (See required.)	e instructions regar	ding type of	information
Date	Payee name				
Amount (\$)	Payee address;	City		State	Zip Code
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See instructions for examples of acceptable categories.)	Description (See required.)	e instructions regar	ding type of	information
	ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS	SCHEDULE AS NE	EDED		

# INTEREST, CREDITS, GAINS, REFUNDS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS RETURNED TO FILER

### SCHEDULE K

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.	1 Total pages Schedule K:			
2 FILER NAME	3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)			
4 Date 5 Name of person from whom amount is received	8 Amount (\$)			
6 Address of person from whom amount is received; City; S	State; Zip Code			
7 Purpose for which amount is received Check	if political contribution returned to filer			
Date Name of person from whom amount is received	Amount (\$)			
Address of person from whom amount is received; City; S	State; Zip Code			
Purpose for which amount is received Check	if political contribution returned to filer			
Date Name of person from whom amount is received	Amount (\$)			
Address of person from whom amount is received; City; S	State; Zip Code			
Purpose for which amount is received Check	if political contribution returned to filer			
Date Name of person from whom amount is received	Amount (\$)			
Address of person from whom amount is received; City; S	State; Zip Code			
Purpose for which amount is received Check	if political contribution returned to filer			
ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED				

# IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS OR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FOR TRAVEL OUTSIDE OF TEXAS

## SCHEDULE T

'	11 / 10	<u>'</u>			
The Instruction Gui	de explains how to complete this form.	1 Total pages Schedule T:			
2 FILER NAME		3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)			
4 Name of Contributor / Corporation	n or Labor Organization / Pledgor / Payee				
5 Contribution / Expenditure report	ed on:				
		_			
Schedule A2 Schedule A2	hedule B Schedule B(J) Schedule C2	Schedule D Schedule F1			
Schedule F2	hedule F4 Schedule G Schedule H	Schedule COH-UC Schedule B-SS			
6 Dates of travel 7 Name	of person(s) traveling				
8 Depar	ture city or name of departure location				
9 Destin	ation city or name of destination location				
10 Means of transportation	11 Purpose of travel (including name of conference, se	eminar, or other event)			
Name of Contributor / Corporation	n or Labor Organization / Pledgor / Payee				
Contribution / Expenditure report	ed on:				
Schedule A2 Sc	hedule B Schedule B(J) Schedule C2	Schedule D Schedule F1			
		Schedule D Schedule F1			
Schedule F2 Schedule F4 Schedule G Schedule H Schedule COH-UC Schedule B-SS					
Dates of travel Name of person(s) traveling					
Departure city or name of departure location					
Destil	Destination city or name of destination location				
Means of transportation	Purpose of travel (including name of conference, se	eminar, or other event)			
Name of Contributor / Corporation	n or Labor Organization / Pledgor / Payee				
Contribution / Expenditure report	ed on:				
Schedule A2 Sche	dule B Schedule B(J) Schedule C2	Schedule D Schedule F1			
	dule F4 Schedule G Schedule H	Schedule COH-UC Schedule B-SS			
	Dates of travel Name of person(s) traveling				
Depar	ture city or name of departure location				
Destir	Destination city or name of destination location				
Means of transportation	Purpose of travel (including name of conference, se	eminar, or other event)			
	ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED				

# CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER REPORT: DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT

FORM C/OH - FR

	The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.					
		•• Complete only if "Report Type" on page 1 is marked "Fina	ii Nepult ••			
1	C/OH N	IAME	2 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)			
3	SIGNA	TURE	<u>I</u>			
	I do not expect any further political contributions or political expenditures in connection with my candidacy. I understand that designating a report as a final report terminates my campaign treasurer appointment. I also understand that I may not accept any campaign contributions or make any campaign expenditures without a campaign treasurer appointment on file.  Signature of Candidate / Officeholder					
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
4	FILER WHO IS NOT AN OFFICEHOLDER  •• Complete A & B below <i>only</i> if you are not an officeholder. ••					
	A.	CAMPAIGN FUNDS				
	Chec	k only one:				
		I do not have unexpended contributions or unexpended interest or income earned from	om political contributions.			
		I have unexpended contributions or unexpended interest or income earned from political may not convert unexpended political contributions or unexpended interest or incompersonal use. I also understand that I must file an annual report of unexpended unexpended contributions or unexpended interest or income earned on political contributions that I must dispose of unexpended political interest or income earned on political contributions in accordance with the requirement	me earned on political contributions to contributions and that I may not retain ributions longer than six years after cal contributions and unexpended			
	B.	ASSETS				
	Chec	k only one:				
	I do not retain assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income from political contributions.					
		I do retain assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income from that I may not convert assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other personal use. I also understand that I must dispose of assets purchased with political requirements of Election Code, § 254.204.	er income from political contributions to			
		S	ignature of Candidate			
5		EHOLDER plete this section <i>only</i> if you are an officeholder ••				
	I am aware that I remain subject to filing requirements applicable to an officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer on file. I am also aware that I will be required to file reports of unexpended contributions if, after filing the last required report as an officeholder, I retain political contributions, interest or other income from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income from political contributions.					
		Sig	gnature of Officeholder			



# AFFIDAVIT FOR CANDIDATE OR OFFICEHOLDER: ELECTRONIC FILING EXEMPTION

An exemption affidavit must be submitted with each paper report.

Beginning on January 1, 2024, a candidate or officeholder who has accepted more than \$32,810 in political contributions or made more than \$32,810 in political expenditures in <u>any</u> calendar year must file all subsequent reports electronically.

Filer name	Filer ID #

OFFICE USE ONLY		
Date Received		
Date Hand-delivered	or Date Postmarked	
Receipt #	Amount \$	
Date Processed		
Date Imaged		

- 1. I swear or affirm that I have not accepted more than \$32,810 in political contributions or made more than \$32,810 in political expenditures in a calendar year.
- 2. I further swear or affirm that I do not use computer equipment to keep current records of political contributions, political expenditures, or persons making political contributions to me.
- 3. I further swear or affirm that no person acting as my agent or consultant, and no person with whom I contract, uses computer equipment to keep current records of political contributions, political expenditures, or persons making political contributions to me.
- 4. I further swear or affirm that I understand that I am required to file my campaign finance reports electronically if I, my agent or consultant, or a person with whom I contract exceeds \$32,810 in political contributions or political expenditures in a calendar year, or uses computer equipment to keep current records of political contributions, political expenditures, or persons making political contributions to me.
- 5. I am filing this affidavit with the \_\_\_\_\_ report due on \_\_\_\_.

  I understand that this affidavit is required to be filed with each campaign finance report for which I am claiming an exemption from electronic filing.

#### Please complete either option below:

(1) Affidavit						
NOTARY STAMP/SEA	L			Signatur	e of Filer	
Sworn to and subscribed	before me by			this the	day of	
20, to certify	which, witness my hand an	nd seal of office.				
Signature of officer administer	ering oath	Printed name of officer adm	ninistering oath		Title of office	r administering oa
		OR				
(2) Unsworn Declaration	on					
My name is			_, and my date o	of birth is		
My address is	(street)		(city)	,(state)	(zip code) ,	(country)
Executed in	County, State o	of, on th	e day o	f(month)	, 20 (year)	
				Signature of F	iler (Declarant)	

FILERS WHO ARE EXEMPT FROM THE ELECTRONIC FILING REQUIREMENT ARE STILL REQUIRED TO FILE CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORTS ON PAPER

# TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION

# CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS WHO FILE WITH LOCAL FILING AUTHORITIES



This guide is for candidates for and officeholders in the following positions:

- county offices;
- precinct offices;
- single-county district offices;
- city offices; and
- offices of other political subdivisions such as school districts

This guide applies to candidates for and officeholders of justice of the peace. This guide does not apply to candidates for and judges of statutory county courts, statutory probate courts, or district courts. For those candidates and officeholders, the Ethics Commission makes available a CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR JUDICIAL CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS.

The Ethics Commission also makes available a CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS WHO FILE WITH THE ETHICS COMMISSION, a CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR POLITICAL COMMITTEES, and a CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR POLITICAL PARTIES.

Revised January 1, 2024

# CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS WHO FILE WITH LOCAL FILING AUTHORITIES

### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	PN	
<b>IMPORTANT</b>	UPDATES	. 1
	DERS	
	NDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS	
	FICES	
	IORITIES	
POLITICAL C	OMMITTEES (PACS)	. 3
	DISCLOSURE STATEMENTS	
	COME TAX	
	CS COMMISSION	
	A CAMPAIGN TREASURER	. 3
	ON CONTRIBUTIONS OR EXPENDITURES WITHOUT TREASURER	
	MENT ON FILE	
	TREASURER TRIGGERS REPORTING DUTIES	
_	IONS OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER	
	AMPAIGN TREASURER	
	OATE OF APPOINTMENT	
	R CAMPAIGN PRACTICES	
	NT BY OFFICEHOLDER	
	A PLACE ON THE BALLOT	
	REASURERS	
	NG TO A DIFFERENT FILING AUTHORITY	
	IG A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT	
	OT TO RUN	
	EMEMBER	
	ONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES	
	CONTRIBUTIONS EXPENDITURES	
	DER CONTRIBUTIONS	
	DER EXPENDITURES	
	XPENDITURES BY OFFICEHOLDER	
	E USE OF POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS	
	TICAL FUNDS TO RENT OR PURCHASE REAL PROPERTY	
	CONTRIBUTIONS	
	MENT FOR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FROM PERSONAL FUNDS	
	CCOUNT REQUIRED	
RESTRICTION	NS INVOLVING LOBBYING	ر . 10
	N REQUIRED ON REPORTS	
	ONS	
	0110	
	ONS OF PERSONAL SERVICES	
		_

### Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders Who File with Local Filing Authorities

	CONTRIBUTIONS OF PERSONAL TRAVEL	12
	CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OUT-OF-STATE POLITICAL COMMITTEES	12
	EXPENDITURES	13
	UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS	
	EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD	
	CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES FROM PERSONAL FUNDS	13
	OFFICEHOLDER EXPENDITURES FROM PERSONAL FUNDS	14
	DIRECT EXPENDITURES	
	SUPPORTING POLITICAL COMMITTEES	
	PAYMENTS TO A BUSINESS OF THE CANDIDATE OR OFFICEHOLDER	15
	INTEREST EARNED AND OTHER CREDITS/GAINS/REFUNDS	
	PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS	
	TOTAL POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS MAINTAINED	
	TIME OF ACCEPTING CONTRIBUTION	
	TIME OF MAKING EXPENDITURE	
P	REPARING REPORTS	
	FORMS	
	SIGNATURE REQUIRED	
	FILING DEADLINES	
	PERIODS COVERED BY REPORTS	
	DEADLINE ON WEEKEND OR HOLIDAY	
	5 P.M. DEADLINE	
	DELIVERY BY MAIL OR OTHER CARRIER	
	RETENTION OF RECORDS USED FOR REPORTS	
R	EPORTS	
	SEMIANNUAL REPORTS	
	REPORT DUE 8 DAYS BEFORE A RUNOFF ELECTION	
	MODIFIED REPORTING	19
	"15TH DAY AFTER APPOINTMENT OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY AN	
	OFFICEHOLDER" REPORT	
	FINAL REPORT	
	ANNUAL REPORT OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS	
	FINAL DISPOSITION OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS REPORT	
_	THINGS TO REMEMBER	
E	NDING FILING OBLIGATIONS	
	FINAL REPORT	
	ANNUAL REPORT OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS	
	REPORT OF FINAL DISPOSITION OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS	
_	THINGS TO REMEMBER	. 22
	ENALTIES FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS	
•	AMPAIGN FINANCE RESTRICTIONS	ZZ

#### INTRODUCTION

This guide is a summary of reporting requirements and other regulations set out in Title 15 of the Texas Election Code (Chs. 251-259) and in the rules adopted by the Texas Ethics Commission. This guide applies to candidates for and officeholders in most local offices in Texas.

This guide does not apply to candidates for or officeholders of statewide elective offices, the State Legislature, seats on the State Board of Education, or multi-county district offices. Nor does it apply to candidates for or judges of statutory county courts, statutory probate courts, or district courts.

#### IMPORTANT UPDATES

As directed by section 571.064 of the Texas Government Code, the Commission is required to annually adjust certain reporting thresholds upward to the nearest multiple of \$10 in accordance with the percentage increase for the previous year in the Consumer Price Index for Urban Consumers published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the United States Department of Labor.

These changes will be made effective January 1<sup>st</sup> of each calendar year; the affected numbers and corresponding new thresholds are located in 1 T.A.C. §18.31, which can be found here: <a href="https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/rules/">https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/rules/</a>. The higher itemization thresholds will be reflected on the paper forms and in these instructions, as applicable.

Verify that you are using the correct thresholds and forms that apply to your filing. For example, if you are filing a campaign finance report or lobby activities report that is due in January of 2021, you must use the forms and instructions that are applicable to the period ending December 31, 2020.

#### **OFFICEHOLDERS**

Officeholders as well as candidates are subject to regulation under Title 15. An officeholder who has a campaign treasurer appointment on file with a filing authority is a "candidate" for purposes of Title 15 and is subject to all the regulations applicable to candidates. An officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file is subject only to the regulations applicable to officeholders.

Most of the requirements discussed in this guide apply to both candidates (individuals who have a campaign treasurer appointment on file) and to officeholders who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file. The guide will indicate whether a particular requirement applies to individuals who have campaign treasurer appointments on file, to officeholders who do not have campaign treasurer appointments on file, or to both.

#### JUDICIAL CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS

Candidates for and officeholders in most judicial offices are subject to various restrictions that do not apply to other candidates and officeholders. Those candidates and officeholders should review the Campaign Finance Guide for Judicial Candidates and Officeholders and the Political Advertising Guide which are available on the commission's website.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 1 Revised 1/1/2024

**Nonjudicial Officeholder Seeking Judicial Office.** Pursuant to Op. Tex. Ethics Comm'n No. 465 (2005), a nonjudicial officeholder who becomes a judicial candidate is required to file two campaign finance reports, one reporting nonjudicial activity and the other reporting judicial activity. Alternatively, a nonjudicial officeholder who becomes a judicial candidate may select to file a single report that includes both candidate and officeholder activity if the activity is clearly and properly reported. *See* the CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR JUDICIAL CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS for more information.

#### FEDERAL OFFICES

This guide does not apply to candidates for federal offices. Candidates for federal offices should contact the Federal Election Commission. The FEC's toll-free number is (800) 424-9530.

#### FILING AUTHORITIES

Title 15 requires candidates and officeholders to file various documents and reports with the appropriate filing authority.

The filing authority for a local candidate or officeholder depends on the nature of the office sought or held.

**County Clerk.** The county clerk (or the county elections administrator if the county has an elections administrator, or tax assessor-collector if the county's commissioners court has transferred the filing authority function to the tax assessor-collector and the county clerk and tax assessor-collector have agreed to the transfer) is the appropriate filing authority for a candidate for:

- a county office;
- a precinct office;
- a district office (except for multi-county district offices); and
- an office of a political subdivision other than a county if the political subdivision is
  within the boundaries of a single county and if the governing body of the political
  subdivision has not been formed.

**Other local filing authority.** If a candidate is seeking an office of a political subdivision other than a county, the appropriate filing authority is the *clerk or secretary of the governing body* of the political subdivision. If the political subdivision has no clerk or secretary, the appropriate filing authority is the governing body's presiding officer.

**Texas Ethics Commission.** The Texas Ethics Commission is the appropriate filing authority for candidates for:

• Multi-county district offices. (Reminder: This guide does not apply to multi-county district offices.)

Texas Ethics Commission Page 2 Revised 1/1/2024

 An office of a political subdivision other than a county if the political subdivision includes areas in more than one county and if the governing body of the political subdivision has not been formed.

#### POLITICAL COMMITTEES (PACS)

Often a candidate or officeholder chooses to establish a specific-purpose political committee. A political committee is subject to *separate* filing requirements. Establishing a specific-purpose political committee does not relieve a candidate or officeholder of the obligation to file as an individual. For more information about political committees, see the Ethics Commission's CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR POLITICAL COMMITTEES.

#### FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE STATEMENTS

Some local candidates and officeholders are required to file an annual personal financial statement in accordance with Government Code Chapter 572 or Local Government Code Chapter 159. This statement is not a campaign finance document, and is not addressed in this guide.

#### FEDERAL INCOME TAX

This pamphlet does not address the federal tax implications of campaign finance. Questions regarding federal tax law should be directed to the Internal Revenue Service.

#### **TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION**

If you have a question about how Title 15 applies to you, you may call the Ethics Commission for assistance or you may request a written advisory opinion.

The Ethics Commission has authority to impose fines for violations of Title 15. If you have evidence that a person has violated Title 15, you may file a sworn complaint with the Ethics Commission.

The Ethics Commission's mailing address is P.O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711. The phone number is (512) 463-5800. The Ethics Commission maintains a website at *www.ethics.state.tx.us*.

#### APPOINTING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER

If you plan to run for a public office in Texas (except for a federal office), you must file an APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (FORM CTA) with the proper filing authority before you become a candidate, even if you do not intend to accept campaign contributions or make campaign expenditures. A "candidate" is a person who knowingly and willingly takes affirmative action for the purpose of gaining nomination or election to public office or for the purpose of satisfying financial obligations incurred by the person in connection with the campaign for nomination or election. Examples of affirmative action include:

(A) the filing of a campaign treasurer appointment, except that the filing does not constitute candidacy or an announcement of candidacy for purposes of the

Texas Ethics Commission Page 3 Revised 1/1/2024

#### Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders Who File with Local Filing Authorities

automatic resignation provisions of Article XVI, Section 65, or Article XI, Section 11, of the Texas Constitution;

- (B) the filing of an application for a place on the ballot;
- (C) the filing of an application for nomination by convention;
- (D) the filing of a declaration of intent to become an independent candidate or a declaration of write-in candidacy;
- (E) the making of a public announcement of a definite intent to run for public office in a particular election, regardless of whether the specific office is mentioned in the announcement;
- (F) before a public announcement of intent, the making of a statement of definite intent to run for public office and the soliciting of support by letter or other mode of communication;
- (G) the soliciting or accepting of a campaign contribution or the making of a campaign expenditure; and
- (H) the seeking of the nomination of an executive committee of a political party to fill a vacancy.

# NO CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS OR EXPENDITURES WITHOUT TREASURER APPOINTMENT ON FILE

Additionally, the law provides that you must file a campaign treasurer appointment form with the proper filing authority before you may accept a campaign contribution or make or authorize a campaign expenditure, including an expenditure from your personal funds. A filing fee paid to a filing authority to qualify for a place on a ballot is a campaign expenditure that may not be made before filing a campaign treasurer appointment form with the proper filing authority.

#### APPOINTING TREASURER TRIGGERS REPORTING DUTIES

After a candidate has filed a form appointing a campaign treasurer, the candidate is responsible for filing periodic reports of contributions and expenditures. Filing reports is the responsibility of the candidate, not the campaign treasurer. Even if a candidate loses an election, he or she must continue filing reports until he or she files a final report. *See* "Ending Filing Obligations" in this guide. (An officeholder who files a final report, and thereby terminates his or her campaign treasurer appointment, may still be required to file semiannual reports of contributions and expenditures as an officeholder.)

#### **QUALIFICATIONS OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER**

A person is ineligible for appointment as a campaign treasurer if the person is the campaign treasurer of a political committee that has outstanding filing obligations (including outstanding penalties). This prohibition does not apply if the committee in connection with which the ineligibility arose has not accepted more than \$5,000 in political contributions or made more than \$5,000 in political expenditures in any semiannual reporting period. A person who violates

Texas Ethics Commission Page 4 Revised 1/1/2024

this prohibition is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount of political contributions accepted or political expenditures made in violation of this provision.

#### **DUTIES OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER**

A candidate's campaign treasurer has no legal duties. (**Note:** The campaign treasurer of a *political committee* is legally responsible for filing reports.)

#### EFFECTIVE DATE OF APPOINTMENT

A campaign treasurer appointment is effective when filed. A hand-delivered appointment takes effect on the date of delivery. A mailed appointment takes effect on the date of the postmark.

#### CODE OF FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

A filing authority should provide to each individual who files a campaign treasurer appointment a form containing a Code of Fair Campaign Practices. A candidate may pledge to conduct his or her campaign in accordance with the principles and practices set out in the Code by signing the form and filing it with the appropriate filing authority.

#### APPOINTMENT BY OFFICEHOLDER

If an officeholder files an appointment of campaign treasurer after a period in which he or she did not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, the officeholder may have to file a report of contributions and expenditures no later than 15 days after filing the appointment of campaign treasurer. *See* "15th Day After Appointment of Campaign Treasurer by Officeholder" in this guide. An officeholder who *changes* a campaign treasurer is not required to file this report.

**Note**: An officeholder who has a campaign treasurer appointment on file is a candidate for purposes of Title 15.

#### FILING FOR A PLACE ON THE BALLOT

Filing a campaign treasurer appointment and filing for a place on the ballot are two completely separate actions. The Secretary of State can provide information about filing for a place on the ballot. Call the Secretary of State at (512) 463-5650 or toll-free at (800) 252-8683.

#### CHANGING TREASURERS

A candidate may change campaign treasurers at any time by filing an amended appointment of campaign treasurer (FORM ACTA). Filing an appointment of a new treasurer automatically terminates the appointment of the old treasurer.

#### TRANSFERRING TO A DIFFERENT FILING AUTHORITY

If a candidate has a campaign treasurer appointment on file with one filing authority and wishes to accept campaign contributions or make campaign expenditures in connection with a candidacy for an office that would require reporting to a different filing authority, the candidate must file a new campaign treasurer appointment and a copy of the old campaign treasurer appointment (certified by original authority) with the second filing authority. The candidate should also

Texas Ethics Commission Page 5 Revised 1/1/2024

provide written notice to the original filing authority that future reports will be filed with another authority. In general, funds accepted in connection with one office may be used in connection with a campaign for a different office, as long as neither of the offices is a judicial office.

#### TERMINATING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT

A candidate may terminate a campaign treasurer appointment by filing an amended appointment of campaign treasurer or by filing a final report.

A campaign treasurer may terminate his or her own appointment by notifying both the candidate and the filing authority in writing. The termination is effective on the date the candidate receives the notice or on the date the filing authority receives the notice, whichever is later.

#### **DECIDING NOT TO RUN**

A campaign treasurer appointment does not simply expire. An individual who has a campaign treasurer appointment on file must file reports of contributions and expenditures until he or she files a final report with the filing authority. *See* "Ending Filing Obligations" in this guide.

#### THINGS TO REMEMBER

- If you plan to run for a public office in Texas (except for a federal office), you must file an APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (FORM CTA) with the proper filing authority before you become a candidate, even if you do not intend to accept campaign contributions or make campaign expenditures.
- A person may not accept a campaign contribution or make a campaign expenditure unless the person has a campaign treasurer appointment on file with the proper filing authority.
- Once a person files a form appointing a campaign treasurer, the person is a candidate for disclosure filing purposes and is responsible for filing periodic reports of contributions and expenditures with the proper filing authority until the person files a "final report."
- The candidate, not the campaign treasurer, is responsible for filing periodic reports of contributions and expenditures.
- Filing a campaign treasurer appointment does not automatically "sign you up" for a place on the ballot. The Secretary of State can provide information about getting on the ballot. Call (512) 463-5650 or (800) 252-8683.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 6 Revised 1/1/2024

#### POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES

Title 15 regulates political contributions and political expenditures. There are two types of political contributions: campaign contributions and officeholder contributions. Similarly, there are two kinds of political expenditures: campaign expenditures and officeholder expenditures.

#### **CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS**

A person makes a campaign contribution to a candidate if the person provides or promises something of value with the intent that it be used in connection with a campaign. A contribution of goods or services is an "in-kind" campaign contribution. A loan is considered to be a contribution unless it is from an incorporated financial institution that has been in business for more than a year. Candidates must report all loans made for campaign purposes, including loans that are not "contributions."

- Donations to a candidate at a fund-raiser are campaign contributions.
- The provision of office space to a candidate is an "in-kind" campaign contribution.
- A promise to give a candidate money is a campaign contribution.
- An item donated to be auctioned at a fund-raiser is an "in-kind" campaign contribution. The purchase of the item at the auction is also a contribution.
- A campaign volunteer is making a contribution in the form of personal services. (Contributions of personal services are sometimes not required to be reported. See "Contributions of Personal Services" in this guide.)

**Note:** An individual may not accept a campaign contribution without an appointment of campaign treasurer on file with the proper filing authority.

#### **CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES**

A campaign expenditure is a payment or an agreement to make a payment in connection with a campaign for an elective office.

- Paying a filing fee in connection with an application for a place on a ballot is a campaign expenditure.
- Purchasing stationery for fund-raising letters is a campaign expenditure.
- Renting a field to hold a campaign rally is a campaign expenditure.
- Paying people to put up yard signs in connection with an election is a campaign expenditure.

**Note:** An individual may not make a campaign expenditure unless he or she has a campaign treasurer appointment on file with the proper filing authority.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 7 Revised 1/1/2024

#### OFFICEHOLDER CONTRIBUTIONS

The provision of or a promise to provide goods or services to an officeholder that is intended to defray expenses in connection with an officeholder's duties or activities is an officeholder contribution if the expenses are not reimbursable with public money. A contribution of goods or services is an "in-kind" officeholder contribution.

A loan from an incorporated financial institution that has been in business for more than a year is not considered a contribution, but an officeholder must report any such loans made for officeholder purposes.

An officeholder is not required to have a campaign treasurer appointment on file to accept officeholder contributions. An officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer on file may not accept *campaign* contributions.

#### OFFICEHOLDER EXPENDITURES

A payment or agreement to pay certain expenses in connection with an officeholder's duties or activities is an officeholder expenditure if the expenses are not reimbursable with public money.

An officeholder is not required to have a campaign treasurer appointment on file to make officeholder expenditures. An officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer on file may not make *campaign* expenditures.

#### CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES BY OFFICEHOLDER

An officeholder who has a campaign treasurer appointment on file may accept both campaign contributions and officeholder contributions and make both campaign expenditures and officeholder expenditures. On a report, there is no need for an officeholder who is a candidate to distinguish between campaign contributions and officeholder contributions or between campaign expenditures and officeholder expenditures. Both campaign contributions and officeholder contributions are reported as "political contributions" and both campaign expenditures and officeholder expenditures are reported as "political expenditures."

An officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer on file may accept officeholder contributions and make officeholder expenditures but may not accept campaign contributions or make campaign expenditures.

#### PERMISSIBLE USE OF POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

An officeholder may use officeholder contributions for campaign purposes if the officeholder has an appointment of campaign treasurer on file. Candidates and officeholders may not convert political contributions to personal use. *See* "Campaign Finance Restrictions" in this guide.

#### USE OF POLITICAL FUNDS TO RENT OR PURCHASE REAL PROPERTY

A candidate or officeholder is prohibited from using political funds to purchase real property or

Texas Ethics Commission Page 8 Revised 1/1/2024

to pay the interest on or principal of a note for the purchase of real property.

A candidate or officeholder may not knowingly make or authorize a payment from political funds for the rental or purchase of real property from: (1) a person related to the candidate or officeholder within the second degree of consanguinity or affinity as determined under Chapter 573, Government Code; or (2) a business in which the candidate or officeholder (or a person related to the candidate or officeholder within the second degree of consanguinity or affinity) has a participating interest of more than 10 percent, holds a position on the governing body, or serves as an officer. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.038 (a-1). This restriction applies to a payment made from political funds on or after September 1, 2007, without regard to whether the payment was made under a lease or other agreement entered into before that date.

#### **ACCEPTING CONTRIBUTIONS**

A candidate or officeholder must report contributions that he or she has *accepted*. Receipt is different from acceptance. A decision to *accept* a contribution must be made by the end of the reporting period during which the contribution is received.

**Failure to make a determination about acceptance or refusal.** If a candidate or officeholder fails to make a timely determination to accept or refuse a contribution by the deadline, the contribution is considered to have been accepted.

**Returning refused contributions.** If a candidate or officeholder receives a political contribution but does not accept it, he or she must return the contribution not later than the 30th day after the end of the reporting period in which the contribution was received. Otherwise, the contribution is considered to have been accepted.

#### REIMBURSEMENT FOR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FROM PERSONAL FUNDS

If a candidate or officeholder makes political expenditures from personal funds, he or she may use political contributions to reimburse himself or herself if the expenditures are properly reported either on the reporting schedule for loans or on the reporting schedule for political expenditures from personal funds. In order for a candidate or officeholder to use political contributions to reimburse his or her personal funds, the political expenditure from personal funds must be properly reported on the report covering the period in which the expenditures are made. A filed report may not be later corrected to indicate an intention to reimburse personal funds from political contributions.

If a candidate or officeholder deposits personal funds in an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code, the deposited amount must be reported as a loan and reimbursements to the candidate or officeholder may not exceed the amount reported as a loan. *See* "Campaign Expenditures from Personal Funds" in this guide for additional information.

#### SEPARATE ACCOUNT REQUIRED

A candidate or officeholder must keep political contributions in one or more accounts that are separate from any other account maintained by the candidate or officeholder. (There is no

Texas Ethics Commission Page 9 Revised 1/1/2024

#### Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders Who File with Local Filing Authorities

requirement to keep campaign contributions in a separate account from officeholder contributions.)

#### RESTRICTIONS INVOLVING LOBBYING

The 2019 legislature passed House Bill 2677 to amend Chapter 305 of the Government Code and Chapter 253 of the Election Code to enact the following restrictions. Each prohibition begins on September 27, 2019. For the language of the bill, go to <a href="https://capitol.texas.gov/tlodocs/86R/billtext/html/HB02677F.htm">https://capitol.texas.gov/tlodocs/86R/billtext/html/HB02677F.htm</a>.

Making Political Contributions and Direct Campaign Expenditures. Unless expressly prohibited, a lobbyist may make political contributions and direct campaign expenditures. The campaign finance law, however, generally prohibits corporations and labor organizations from making political contributions. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.094.

Section 253.006 of the Election Code prohibits a person required to register as a lobbyist under Chapter 305 of the Government Code from making political contributions or direct campaign expenditures from certain sources of funds. A person required to register as a lobbyist is prohibited from making or authorizing a political contribution to another candidate, officeholder, or political committee, or making or authorizing a direct campaign expenditure, from political contributions accepted by:

- (1) the lobbyist as a candidate or officeholder;
- (2) a specific-purpose committee that supports the lobbyist as a candidate or assists the lobbyist as an officeholder; or
- (3) a political committee that accepted a political contribution from (1) or (2), described above, during the two years immediately before the contribution or expenditure was made.

**Two-Year Lobbying Prohibition After Making a Political Contribution or Direct Campaign Expenditure.** Section 253.007 of the Election Code prohibits lobbying by persons who make political contributions or direct campaign expenditures from certain sources of funds. A person who makes a political contribution to another candidate, officeholder, or political committee, or makes a direct campaign expenditure, from political contributions accepted by the person as a candidate or officeholder is prohibited from engaging in activities that require registration as a lobbyist under Chapter 305 of the Government Code for two years thereafter.

However, an exception to this prohibition allows a person who does not receive compensation other than reimbursement for actual expenses to lobby on behalf of a nonprofit organization, a group of low-income individuals, or a group of individuals with disabilities.

**Lobby Expenditures from Political Contributions.** Section 305.029 of the Government Code prohibits certain lobby expenditures made from political contributions. A lobbyist registered under Chapter 305 of the Government Code, or a person on behalf of the lobbyist and with the lobbyist's consent or ratification, is prohibited from making a reportable lobby expenditure from a political contribution accepted by:

(1) the lobbyist as a candidate or officeholder;

Texas Ethics Commission Page 10 Revised 1/1/2024

- (2) a specific-purpose committee that supports the lobbyist as a candidate or assists the lobbyist as an officeholder; or
- (3) a political committee that accepted a political contribution from (1) or (2), described above, during the two years immediately before the lobbyist made or authorized the expenditure.

#### INFORMATION REQUIRED ON REPORTS

#### **CONTRIBUTIONS**

A report must disclose the amount of each contribution or the value and nature of any in-kind contribution, as well as the name and address of the individual or political committee making the contribution, and the date of the contribution. (Detailed information about a contributor is not required to be reported if the contributor contributed \$110 or less during the reporting period. However, all contributions made electronically must be itemized with this information.)

#### **PLEDGES**

Promises to transfer money, goods, services, or other things of value are contributions. If a filer accepts such a promise, he or she must report it (along with the information required for other contributions) on the reporting schedule for "pledges." Once a pledge has been received, it is reported on the appropriate receipts schedule for the reporting period in which the pledge is received. A pledge that is actually received in the same reporting period in which the pledge was accepted shall be reported only on the appropriate receipts schedule.

**Note:** A pledge is not a contribution unless it has been accepted.

**Example 1:** In June a supporter promises that he will give Juan Garcia \$1,000 in the last week before the November election. Juan accepts his promise. Juan must report the pledge on his July 15 report. Juan must also report a political contribution when the pledge is actually received. (**Note:** If Juan receives the pledge during the July semiannual reporting period then he does not report the pledge and only reports a political contribution. Also, if he never receives the \$1,000, he does not amend his report to delete the entry for the pledge.)

**Example 2**: At a party, an acquaintance says to Juan, "I'd like to give you some money; call me at my office." Juan agrees to call. At this point, Juan has accepted nothing and has nothing to report. Juan has not agreed to accept money; he has merely agreed to call.

#### **LOANS**

Loans made for campaign or officeholder purposes are reportable. A filer must report the amount of a loan, the date the loan is made, the interest rate, the maturity date, the type of collateral, and the name and address of the lender. The filer must also report the name, address, principal occupation, and employer of any guarantor and the amount guaranteed by the guarantor. (Detailed information is not required if a particular lender lent \$110 or less during a reporting period.) If a candidate or officeholder deposits personal funds in an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code, the deposited amount must be reported as a loan. *See* "Campaign Expenditures from Personal

Texas Ethics Commission Page 11 Revised 1/1/2024

Funds" in this guide for additional information.

**Note:** A loan from an incorporated financial institution that has been in business for more than one year is not a contribution. Other loans are considered to be contributions. This distinction is important because of the prohibition on contributions from banks and certain other financial institutions. *See* "Campaign Finance Restrictions" in this guide. All loans are reported on the same schedule, regardless of whether they are contributions. Additionally, the forgiveness of a loan is a reportable in-kind contribution. *See* 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 20.64.

#### CONTRIBUTIONS OF PERSONAL SERVICES

A political contribution consisting of an individual's personal services is not required to be reported if the individual receives no compensation *from any source* for the services.

#### CONTRIBUTIONS OF PERSONAL TRAVEL

A political contribution consisting of personal travel expense incurred by an individual is not required to be reported if the individual receives no reimbursement for the expense.

#### CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OUT-OF-STATE POLITICAL COMMITTEES

There are restrictions on contributions from out-of-state political committees. The fact that a political committee has a mailing address outside of Texas does not mean that the committee is an out-of-state political committee for purposes of these restrictions. A political committee that has a campaign treasurer appointment on file in Texas is not an out-of-state political committee for purposes of these restrictions.

Contributions over \$1,080 in a reporting period. Before *accepting* more than \$1,080 in a reporting period from an out-of-state committee, a candidate or officeholder must obtain either (1) a written statement, certified by an officer of the out-of-state political committee, listing the full name and address of each person who contributed more than \$220 to the out-of-state political committee during the 12 months immediately preceding the contribution, *or* (2) a copy of the out-of-state political committee's statement of organization filed as required by law with the Federal Election Commission and certified by an officer of the out-of-state committee.

This documentation must be included with the report of contributions and expenditures for the period in which the contribution was received.

Contributions of \$1,080 or less in a reporting period. For a contribution of \$1,080 or less from an out-of-state committee in a reporting period, there is no requirement to obtain documentation *before accepting* the contribution. But there is a requirement to include certain documentation with the report of the contribution. The report must include *either* (1) a copy of the out-of-state political committee's statement of organization filed as required by law with the Federal Election Commission and certified by an officer of the out-of-state committee, *or* (2) the committee's name, address, and phone number; the name of the person appointing the committee's campaign treasurer; and the name, address, and phone number of the committee's campaign treasurer.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 12 Revised 1/1/2024

#### **EXPENDITURES**

A filer must report any campaign expenditure (regardless of whether it is made from political contributions or from personal funds) and any political expenditure (campaign or officeholder) from political contributions (regardless of whether the expenditure is a political expenditure). A filer must also report unpaid incurred obligations. *See* "Unpaid Incurred Obligations" in this guide. If the total expenditures to a particular payee do not exceed \$220 during the reporting period, a filer may report those expenditures as part of a lump sum. Otherwise, a filer must report the date of an expenditure, the name and address of the person to whom the expenditure is made, and the purpose of the expenditure.

#### UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS

An expenditure that is not paid during the reporting period in which the obligation to pay the expenditure is incurred shall be reported on the Unpaid Incurred Obligations Schedule for the reporting period in which the obligation to pay is incurred.

The use of political contributions to pay an expenditure previously disclosed on an Unpaid Incurred Obligations Schedule shall be reported on the appropriate disbursements schedule for the reporting period in which the payment is made.

The use of personal funds to pay an expenditure previously disclosed on an Unpaid Incurred Obligations Schedule shall be reported on the Political Expenditure Made from Personal Funds Schedule for the reporting period in which the payment is made.

#### EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD

An expenditure made by a credit card must be reported on the Expenditures Made to Credit Card Schedule for the reporting period in which the expenditure is made. The report must identify the vendor who receives the payment from the credit card company.

The use of political contributions to make a payment to a credit card company must be reported on the appropriate disbursements schedule for the reporting period in which the payment is made and identify the credit card company receiving the payment.

The use of personal funds to make a payment to a credit card company must be reported on the Political Expenditure Made from Personal Funds Schedule for the reporting period in which the payment is made and identify the credit card company receiving the payment.

#### CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES FROM PERSONAL FUNDS

A candidate must report all campaign expenditures, whether made from political contributions or from personal funds. In order to use political contributions to reimburse himself or herself for campaign expenditures from personal funds, the candidate must properly report the expenditures either on the reporting schedule for loans or on the reporting schedule for political expenditures from personal funds. If the candidate does not indicate the intention to seek reimbursement on that report, he or she may not later correct the report to permit reimbursement.

If a candidate or officeholder deposits personal funds in an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code, the deposited

Texas Ethics Commission Page 13 Revised 1/1/2024

amount must be reported as a loan on Schedule E. Political expenditures made from that loan, and any subsequent expenditures to reimburse the candidate or officeholder, must be reported on Schedule F1. The reimbursement may not exceed the amount reported as a loan. Any unexpended funds from such a loan are required to be included in the total amount of political contributions maintained as of the last day of the reporting period. Note: Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to the personal use restrictions.

#### OFFICEHOLDER EXPENDITURES FROM PERSONAL FUNDS

An officeholder is not required to report *officeholder expenditures* made from personal funds unless he or she intends to be reimbursed from political contributions. This rule applies regardless of whether an officeholder has an appointment of campaign treasurer on file.

In order for an officeholder to use political contributions to reimburse an officeholder expenditure from personal funds, the officeholder must properly report the expenditures either on the reporting schedule for loans or on the reporting schedule for political expenditures from personal funds. If the officeholder does not indicate the intention to seek reimbursement, he or she may not later correct the report to permit reimbursement.

If a candidate or officeholder deposits personal funds in an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code, the deposited amount must be reported as a loan on Schedule E. Political expenditures made from that loan, and any subsequent expenditures to reimburse the candidate or officeholder, must be reported on Schedule F1. The reimbursement may not exceed the amount reported as a loan. Any unexpended funds from such a loan are required to be included in the total amount of political contributions maintained as of the last day of the reporting period. Note: Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to the personal use restrictions.

#### **DIRECT EXPENDITURES**

A direct campaign expenditure is "a campaign expenditure that does not constitute a campaign contribution by the person making the expenditure." As a practical matter, a direct campaign expenditure is an expenditure to support a candidate incurred without the candidate's prior consent or approval.

If a candidate or officeholder makes a direct campaign expenditure to support *another* candidate or officeholder, the expenditure must be included on the reporting schedule for political expenditures, and the report must indicate that the expenditure was a direct campaign expenditure.

#### SUPPORTING POLITICAL COMMITTEES

A political committee that accepts political contributions or makes political contributions on behalf of a candidate or officeholder is required to give the candidate or officeholder notice of that fact. The candidate or officeholder must report the receipt of such a notice on the report covering the period in which he or she receives the notice.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 14 Revised 1/1/2024

#### PAYMENTS TO A BUSINESS OF THE CANDIDATE OR OFFICEHOLDER

A candidate or officeholder is required to report payments from political funds to a business in which the candidate or officeholder has a participating interest of more than 10 percent; a position on the governing body of the business; *or* a position as an officer of a business.

A candidate or officeholder may not make a payment to such a business if the payment is for personal services rendered by the candidate or officeholder or by the spouse or dependent child of the candidate or officeholder. (Nor may a candidate or officeholder use political contributions to pay directly for such personal services.) Other payments to such a business are permissible only if the payment does not exceed the amount necessary to reimburse the business for actual expenditures made by the business. *See generally* Op. Tex. Ethics Comm'n No. 35 (1992).

A candidate or officeholder may not make or authorize a payment from political funds for the rental or purchase of real property from such a business. *See* "Use of Political Funds to Rent or Purchase Real Property" in this guide.

#### INTEREST EARNED AND OTHER CREDITS/GAINS/REFUNDS

A candidate or officeholder is required to disclose information regarding the following types of activity from political contributions:

- any credit, interest, rebate, refund, reimbursement, or return of a deposit fee resulting from the use of a political contribution or an asset purchased with a political contribution, the amount of which exceeds \$140;
- any proceeds of the sale of an asset purchased with a political contribution, the amount of which exceeds \$140; and
- any other gain from a political contribution, the amount of which exceeds \$140.

A candidate or officeholder must use Schedule K to report such information. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report any credit/gain/refund or interest that does not exceed \$140 in the period on this schedule. (Previously, this was an optional schedule because a candidate or officeholder was not required to report this information.) A candidate or officeholder may not use interest and other income from political contributions for personal purposes. Political expenditures made from such income must be reported on the expenditures schedule.

#### PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS

A candidate or officeholder must report any investment purchased with a political contribution, the amount of which exceeds \$140. This information must be disclosed on Schedule F3 of the campaign finance report.

#### TOTAL POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS MAINTAINED

The law requires you to disclose the total amount of political contributions accepted, including interest or other income on those contributions, maintained in one or more accounts in which

Texas Ethics Commission Page 15 Revised 1/1/2024

political contributions are deposited as of the last day of the reporting period. The "total amount of political contributions maintained" includes: the total amount of political contributions maintained in one or more accounts, including the balance on deposit in banks, savings and loan institutions and other depository institutions; the present value of any investments that can be readily converted to cash, such as certificates of deposit, money market accounts, stocks, bonds, treasury bills, etc.; and the balance of political contributions accepted and held in any online fundraising account over which the filer can exercise control by making a withdrawal, expenditure, or transfer. 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 20.50.

The total amount of political contributions maintained does NOT include personal funds that the filer intends to use for political expenditures, *unless* the personal funds have been disclosed as a loan to your campaign and deposited into an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code. Any unexpended funds from such a loan are required to be included in the total amount of political contributions maintained as of the last day of the reporting period. Note: Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to the personal use restrictions.

#### TIME OF ACCEPTING CONTRIBUTION

A filer must report the date he or she *accepts* a political contribution. The date of receipt may be different from the date of acceptance. *See* "Accepting Contributions" in this guide.

#### TIME OF MAKING EXPENDITURE

For reporting purposes, an expenditure is made when the amount of the expenditure is readily determinable. An expenditure that is not paid during the reporting period in which the obligation to pay is incurred must be reported on the reporting schedule for "Unpaid Incurred Obligations," and then reported again on the appropriate expenditure schedule when payment is actually made. If a filer cannot determine the amount of an expenditure until a periodic bill, the date of the expenditure is the date the bill is received.

**Credit Card Expenditures.** For purposes of 30 day and 8 day pre-election reports, the date of an expenditure made by a credit card is the date of the purchase, not the date of the credit card bill. For purposes of other reports, the date of an expenditure made by a credit card is the date of receipt of the credit card statement that includes the expenditure. For additional information regarding how to report expenditures made by credit card, *see* "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" in this guide.

#### PREPARING REPORTS

#### **FORMS**

Reporting forms are available at *http://www.ethics.state.tx.us*. An individual who is both a candidate and an officeholder files one report for each reporting period and is not required to distinguish between campaign activity and officeholder activity.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 16 Revised 1/1/2024

#### SIGNATURE REQUIRED

The candidate or officeholder, not the campaign treasurer, must sign reports.

#### FILING DEADLINES

The next section of this guide explains the types of reports candidates and officeholders are required to file. Annual filing schedules are available at <a href="http://www.ethics.state.tx.us">http://www.ethics.state.tx.us</a>.

**Note**: Deadlines for filing reports for special elections or runoff elections will not be listed on the filing schedule. Call the Ethics Commission for specific information in these cases.

#### PERIODS COVERED BY REPORTS

Each report covers activity during a specific time period. Generally, a report begins where the last report ended. For a candidate's first report, the beginning date will be the date the campaign treasurer appointment was filed. For an officeholder who is appointed to an elective office and who did not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file at the time of the appointment, the beginning date for the first report will be the date the officeholder took office. Generally, there should not be gaps between the periods covered or overlapping time periods. See "Reports" below for information about filing deadlines and periods covered by reports.

#### DEADLINE ON WEEKEND OR HOLIDAY

If the due date for a report falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the report is due on the next regular business day.

#### 5 P.M. DEADLINE

The deadline for filing a report is 5 p.m. on the due date.

#### **DELIVERY BY MAIL OR OTHER CARRIER**

For most reporting deadlines, a document is considered timely filed if it is properly addressed with postage or handling charges prepaid and bears a postmark or receipt mark of a common or contract carrier indicating a time on or before the deadline.

**Pre-Election Reports.** A report due 30 days before an election and a report due 8 days before an election must be *received* by the appropriate filing authority no later than the report due date to be considered filed on time.

#### RETENTION OF RECORDS USED FOR REPORTS

A filer must keep records of all information used to prepare a report of contributions and expenditures, including, for example, receipts or ledgers of contributions and expenditures. A filer must maintain the records for two years after the deadline for the report.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 17 Revised 1/1/2024

#### **REPORTS**

#### SEMIANNUAL REPORTS

Generally, candidates and officeholders are required to file reports of contributions and expenditures by January 15 and July 15 of each year. The reports filed on these dates are known as semiannual reports. These reports must be filed even if there is no activity to report for the period covered.

However, there is an exception to this requirement for officeholders who file with a local filing authority, do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, and do not accept more than \$1,080 in officeholder contributions or make more than \$1,080 in officeholder expenditures during the period covered by the report.

#### REPORTS DUE 30 DAYS AND 8 DAYS BEFORE AN ELECTION

An *opposed* candidate in an upcoming election must file reports of contributions and expenditures 30 days and 8 days before the election. Each of these pre-election reports must be *received* by the appropriate filing authority no later than the report due date. (A person who has elected modified reporting and who remains eligible for modified reporting is not required to file these reports. *See* "Modified Reporting" in this guide.)

An opposed candidate is a candidate who has an opponent whose name is printed on the ballot. If a candidate's only opposition is a write-in candidate, that candidate is considered unopposed for filing purposes. (**Note:** A write-in candidate who accepts political contributions or makes political expenditures is subject to the reporting requirements discussed in this guide.)

The report that is due 30 days before the election covers the period that begins on the first day after the period covered by the last required report and ends the 40th day before the election. If this is a filer's first required report, the period covered by the report begins on the day the filer filed a campaign treasurer appointment.

The report that is due 8 days before the election covers the period that begins on the first day after the period covered by the last required report and ends on the 10th day before the election.

#### REPORT DUE 8 DAYS BEFORE A RUNOFF ELECTION

A candidate in a runoff must file a report 8 days before the runoff election. A runoff report must be *received* by the appropriate filing authority no later than the report due date. (A candidate who has elected modified reporting and who remains eligible for modified reporting is not required to file this report. *See* "Modified Reporting" below.)

This report covers a period that begins either the first day after the period covered by the last required report or the day the filer filed a campaign treasurer appointment (if this is the filer's first report of contributions and expenditures). The period covered by the runoff report ends the 10th day before the runoff election.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 18 Revised 1/1/2024

#### MODIFIED REPORTING

On the campaign treasurer appointment form, there is an option to choose modified reporting for the next election cycle. Modified reporting excuses an opposed candidate from filing reports 30 days and 8 days before an election and 8 days before a runoff. An opposed candidate is eligible for modified reporting only if the candidate does not intend to exceed either \$1,080 in contributions or \$1,080 in expenditures (excluding filing fees) in connection with an election.

If an opposed candidate selects modified reporting but exceeds a threshold before the 30th day before the election, the candidate must file reports 30 days and 8 days before the election.

If an opposed candidate selects modified reporting but exceeds the \$1,080 threshold for contributions or expenditures after the 30th day before the election, the filer must file a report within 48 hours of exceeding the threshold. (The filer must meet this deadline even if it falls on a weekend or a holiday.) At that point, the filer is no longer eligible for modified reporting and must file according to the regular filing schedule.

A selection to file on the modified reporting schedule lasts for an entire election cycle. In other words, the selection is valid for a primary, a primary runoff, and a general election (as long as the candidate does not exceed one of the \$1,080 thresholds). A candidate must submit an amended campaign treasurer appointment (FORM ACTA) to select modified reporting for a different election cycle.

## " $15^{TH}$ DAY AFTER APPOINTMENT OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY AN OFFICEHOLDER" REPORT

An officeholder must file a report after filing a campaign treasurer appointment. (A report is not required after a *change* in campaign treasurers.) This report of contributions and expenditures is due no later than 15 days after the campaign treasurer appointment was filed. The report must cover the period that begins the day after the period covered by the last required report. The period ends on the day before the campaign treasurer appointment was filed. (**Note:** A person who is *appointed* to elective office may not have filed any previous reports. In that case, the beginning date for the report due 15 days after the campaign treasurer appointment is the date the officeholder took office.) The report is not required if the officeholder did not accept more than \$1,080 in contributions or make more than \$1,080 in expenditures by the end of the reporting period.

#### FINAL REPORT

See "Ending Filing Obligations" below.

#### ANNUAL REPORT OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS

See "Ending Filing Obligations" below.

#### FINAL DISPOSITION OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS REPORT

See "Ending Filing Obligations" below.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 19 Revised 1/1/2024

#### THINGS TO REMEMBER

- An officeholder must file semiannual reports for any period during which he or she is an officeholder. (There is an exception to this rule for officeholders who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file and who do not accept more than \$1,080 in political contributions or make more than \$1,080 in political expenditures during the period covered by the report.)
- An opposed candidate in an election must file reports of contributions and expenditures 30 days and 8 days before the election, unless the candidate has selected (and remains eligible for) modified reporting. An opposed candidate who has not selected modified reporting must also file a report 8 days before a runoff election. A report due 30 days before an election and a report due 8 days before an election must be received by the appropriate filing authority no later than the report due date.
- An unopposed candidate is not required to file reports 30 days before an election or 8 days before an election but is required to file semiannual reports.
- A candidate who selects modified reporting must file semiannual reports.

A filer who selects modified reporting for one election cycle will be required to file on the regular reporting schedule for the next election cycle unless the filer submits an amended campaign treasurer appointment selecting modified reporting for the next election cycle.

#### ENDING FILING OBLIGATIONS

#### FINAL REPORT

If a filer expects to accept no further political contributions and to make no further political expenditures and if the filer expects to take no further action to get elected to a public office, the filer may file a final report. Filing a final report terminates a filer's campaign treasurer appointment and relieves the filer from any additional filing obligations *as a candidate*. (Note: A candidate who does not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file may still be required to file a personal financial statement in accordance with Chapter 572 of the Government Code or Chapter 159 of the Local Government Code.) If the filer is an officeholder, the filer will still be subject to the filing requirements applicable to officeholders. A filer who is not an officeholder at the time of filing a final report *and* who has surplus political funds or assets will be required to file annual reports of unexpended contributions and a report of final disposition of unexpended contributions. *See* "Annual Report of Unexpended Contributions" and "Report of Final Disposition of Unexpended Contributions" below.

A filer who intends to continue accepting contributions to pay campaign debts should *not* terminate his or her campaign treasurer appointment. An individual must have a campaign treasurer appointment on file to accept contributions to offset campaign debts or to pay campaign debts.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 20 Revised 1/1/2024

Terminating a campaign treasurer appointment does not relieve a filer of responsibility for any delinquent reports or outstanding civil penalties.

#### ANNUAL REPORT OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS

The following individuals must file annual reports of unexpended contributions:

- a former officeholder who did not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file at the
  time of leaving office and who retained any of the following after filing his or her last
  report: political contributions, interest or other income from political contributions, or
  assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income from political
  contributions.
- a former candidate (a person who previously had a campaign treasurer appointment on file) who was not an officeholder at the time of filing a final report and who retained any of the following at the time of filing a final report: political contributions, interest or other income from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions.

Annual reports are due not earlier than January 1 and not later than January 15 of each year. An annual report (FORM C/OH-UC) must contain the following information: (1) information about expenditures from or disposition of surplus funds or assets; (2) the amount of interest or other income earned on surplus funds during the previous year; and (3) the total amount of surplus funds and assets at the end of the previous year.

The obligation to file annual reports ends when the former candidate or officeholder files a report of final disposition of unexpended contributions.

#### REPORT OF FINAL DISPOSITION OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS

A former candidate or former officeholder who has disposed of all surplus funds and assets must file a report of final disposition of unexpended contributions. This report may be filed as soon as all funds have been disposed of.

A former candidate or former officeholder has six years from the date of filing a final report or leaving office (whichever is later) to dispose of surplus funds and assets. The latest possible date for filing a report of unexpended contributions is 30 days after the end of that six-year period.

At the end of the six-year period, a former candidate or officeholder *must* dispose of surplus assets or funds in one of the following ways:

- The former candidate or officeholder may give them to the political party with which he or she was affiliated when last on the ballot;
- The former candidate or officeholder may contribute them to a candidate or a political committee. (This triggers a requirement to file a report of the contribution.);
- The former candidate or officeholder may give them to the comptroller for deposit in the state treasury to be used to finance primary elections;

Texas Ethics Commission Page 21 Revised 1/1/2024

- The former candidate or officeholder may give them to one or more contributors, but
  the total returned to any person may not exceed the aggregate amount accepted from
  that person during the last two years during which the former candidate or officeholder
  accepted political contributions;
- The former candidate or officeholder may give them to certain charitable organizations;
   or
- The former candidate or officeholder may give them to a public or private post-secondary educational institution or an institution of higher education as defined by section 61.003(8), Education Code, for the purpose of assisting or creating a scholarship program.

#### THINGS TO REMEMBER

- Anyone who has an appointment of campaign treasurer on file must file periodic reports of campaign contributions and expenditures.
- An individual who expects no further reportable activity in connection with his or her candidacy, files a final report and thereby terminates his or her campaign treasurer appointment. (Note: A candidate who does not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file may still be required to file a personal financial statement in accordance with Chapter 572 of the Government Code or Chapter 159 of the Local Government Code.)
- An officeholder may be required to file semiannual reports even if he or she does not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file. A local officeholder who has not accepted more than \$1,080 in contributions or made more than \$1,080 in expenditures in a semiannual period since terminating his or her campaign treasurer appointment is not required to file a semiannual report for that period.

#### PENALTIES FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS

Any citizen may file a criminal complaint with the district attorney, a civil complaint with the Ethics Commission, or a civil action against a candidate or officeholder for violations of Title 15. Any penalty stemming from such complaints would be assessed against *the candidate or officeholder*, not the campaign treasurer.

#### **CAMPAIGN FINANCE RESTRICTIONS**

Chapter 253 of the Election Code contains a number of restrictions regarding the acceptance and use of political contributions, including the following:

1. An individual may not accept a campaign contribution or make a campaign expenditure (including a campaign expenditure from personal funds) without a campaign treasurer appointment on file. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.031. An officeholder may accept officeholder contributions and make officeholder

Texas Ethics Commission Page 22 Revised 1/1/2024

- expenditures regardless of whether he or she has a campaign treasurer appointment on file.
- 2. Political contributions from labor organizations and from most corporations are prohibited. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.091, *et seq.* Partnerships that include one or more corporate partners are subject to the prohibition.
- 3. Certain documentation must be obtained in order to accept contributions from an out-of-state political committee. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.032. *See* "Contributions from Out-of-State Political Committees" in this guide.
- 4. Cash contributions of more than \$100 in the aggregate from one contributor in a reporting period are prohibited. (Here "cash" means coins and currency, not checks.) Tex. Elec. Code § 253.033.
- 5. The use of political contributions to purchase real property is prohibited. There is also a restriction on the use of political funds to rent or purchase real property from a person related to the candidate or officeholder within the second degree of consanguinity or affinity or from a business in which the candidate or officeholder or such a relative has a participating interest of more than 10 percent, holds a position on the governing body, or serves as an officer. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.038.
- 6. Texas law does not allow anonymous contributions. Also, reports must disclose the actual source of a contribution, not an intermediary. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.001.
- 7. Personal use of political contributions is prohibited. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.035.
- 8. A candidate or officeholder may not use political contributions to pay for personal services rendered by the candidate or officeholder or by the spouse, or dependent children of the candidate or officeholder. There are also restrictions of a candidate's or officeholder's use of political contributions to make payments to a business in which the candidate or officeholder holds a participating interest of more than 10 percent, a position on the governing body of the business, or a position as an officer of the business. *See* to Op. Tex. Ethics Comm'n No. 35 (1992) (regarding the combined effect of this prohibition and the prohibition on corporate contributions). Tex. Elec. Code § 253.041.
  - There are restrictions on the use of political contributions to reimburse political expenditures from personal funds. See "Reimbursement for Political Expenditures from Personal Funds," in this guide.
- 9. A candidate, officeholder, or political committee may not accept political contributions in the Capitol, the Capitol Extension, or a courthouse. "Courthouse" means any building owned by the state, a county, or a municipality, or an office or part of a building leased to the state, a county, or a municipality, in which a justice or judge sits to conduct court proceedings. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.039.
- 10. A person required to register as a lobbyist is prohibited from making or authorizing a political contribution to another candidate, officeholder, or political committee, or

Texas Ethics Commission Page 23 Revised 1/1/2024

#### Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders Who File with Local Filing Authorities

making or authorizing a direct campaign expenditure, from political contributions accepted by: (1) the lobbyist as a candidate or officeholder; (2) a specific-purpose committee that supports or assists the lobbyist as a candidate or officeholder; or (3) a political committee that accepted a political contribution from (1) or (2), described above, during the two years immediately before the contribution or expenditure was made. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.006.

- 11. A person who makes a political contribution to another candidate, officeholder, or political committee, or makes a direct campaign expenditure, from political contributions accepted by the person as a candidate or officeholder is prohibited from engaging in activities that require registration as a lobbyist for two years thereafter. This does not apply to a person who does not receive compensation other than reimbursement for actual expenses to lobby on behalf of a nonprofit organization, a group of low-income individuals, or a group of individuals with disabilities. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.007.
- 12. A registered lobbyist, or a person on behalf of the lobbyist and with the lobbyist's consent or ratification, is prohibited from making a reportable lobby expenditure from a political contribution accepted by: (1) the lobbyist as a candidate or officeholder; (2) a specific-purpose committee that supports or assists the lobbyist as a candidate or officeholder; or (3) a political committee that accepted a political contribution from (1) or (2), described above, during the two years immediately before the lobbyist made or authorized the expenditure. Tex. Gov't Code § 305.029.
- 13. Federal law generally prohibits the acceptance of contributions from foreign sources. Contact the Federal Election Commission for more detailed information.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 24 Revised 1/1/2024

# POLITICAL ADVERTISING What You Need to Know



The Texas Election Code requires certain disclosures and notices on political advertising. The law also prohibits certain types of misrepresentation in political advertising and campaign communications. This brochure explains what you need to know to insure that your political advertising and campaign communications comply with the law.

If you are not sure what the law requires, do the cautious thing. Use the political advertising disclosure statement whenever you think it might be necessary, and do not use any possibly misleading information in political advertising or a campaign communication. If you are using political advertising or campaign communications from a prior campaign, you should check to see if the law has changed since that campaign.

Candidates for federal office should check with the Federal Election Commission at (800) 424-9530 for information on federal political advertising laws.

**NOTICE:** This guide is intended only as a general overview of the disclosure statements that must appear on political advertising as required under <u>Chapter 255 of the Election Code</u>, which is distinct from political reporting requirements under <u>Chapter 254 of the Election Code</u>.

Texas Ethics Commission P.O. Box 12070 Austin, Texas 78711-2070

> (512) 463-5800 TDD (800) 735-2989

Visit us at www.ethics.state.tx.us.

#### REQUIRED DISCLOSURE ON POLITICAL ADVERTISING

#### I. What Is Political Advertising?

The disclosure statement and notice requirements discussed in this section apply to "political advertising." In the law, "political advertising" is a specifically defined term. Do not confuse this special term with your own common-sense understanding of advertising.

To figure out if a communication is political advertising, you must look at what it says and where it appears. If a communication fits in one of the categories listed in Part A (below) and if it fits in one of the categories listed in Part B (below), it is political advertising.

#### Part A. What Does It Say?

- 1. Political advertising includes communications supporting or opposing a candidate for nomination or election to either a public office or an office of a political party (including county and precinct chairs).
- 2. Political advertising includes communications supporting or opposing an officeholder, a political party, or a measure (a ballot proposition).

#### Part B. Where Does It Appear?

- 1. Political advertising includes communications that appear in pamphlets, circulars, fliers, billboards or other signs, bumper stickers, or similar forms of written communication.
- 2. Political advertising includes communications that are published in newspapers, magazines, or other periodicals in return for consideration.
- 3. Political advertising includes communications that are broadcast by radio or television in return for consideration.
- 4. Political advertising includes communications that appear on an Internet website.

#### II. When Is a Disclosure Statement Required?

The law provides that political advertising that contains express advocacy is required to include a disclosure statement. The person who causes the political advertising to be published, distributed, or broadcast is responsible for including the disclosure statement.

The law does not define the term "express advocacy." However, the law does provide that political advertising is deemed to contain express advocacy if it is authorized by a candidate, an agent of a candidate, or a political committee filing campaign finance reports. Therefore, a disclosure statement is required any time a candidate, a candidate's agent, or a political committee authorizes political advertising.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 1 Revised 07/16/2019

The precise language of political advertising authorized by someone other than a candidate, the candidate's agent, or a political committee will determine if the advertising contains express advocacy and is therefore required to include a disclosure statement. Generally, the question is whether the communication expressly advocates the election or defeat of an identified candidate, or expressly advocates the passage or defeat of a measure, such as a bond election. The inclusion of words such as "vote for," "elect," "support," "defeat," "reject," or "Smith for Senate" would clearly constitute express advocacy, but express advocacy is not limited to communications that use those words. Similar phrases, such as "Cast your ballot for X," would also constitute express advocacy. Additionally, in 2007, the United States Supreme Court held that an advertisement included express advocacy or its functional equivalent "if the ad is susceptible to no reasonable interpretation other than as an appeal to vote for or against a specific candidate." FEC v. Wis. Right to Life, Inc., 551 U.S. 449 (2007). It is a question of fact whether a particular communication constitutes express advocacy. If you are not sure whether political advertising contains express advocacy, do the cautious thing and include the disclosure statement. That way, there is no need to worry about whether you have violated the law.

Remember: The concept of "express advocacy" is relevant in determining whether political advertising is required to include a disclosure statement. However, the political advertising laws governing the right-of-way notice, misrepresentation, and use of public funds by political subdivisions will apply to political advertising regardless of whether the advertising contains express advocacy.

#### III. What Should the Disclosure Statement Say?

A disclosure statement must include the following:

- 1. the words "political advertising" or a recognizable abbreviation such as "pol. adv."; and
- 2. the full name of one of the following: (a) the person who paid for the political advertising; (b) the political committee authorizing the political advertising; or (c) the candidate or specific-purpose committee supporting the candidate, if the political advertising is authorized by the candidate.

The disclosure statement must appear on the face of the political advertising or be clearly spoken if the political advertising is audio only and does not include written text.

The advertising should not be attributed to entities such as "Committee to Elect John Doe" unless a specific-purpose committee named "Committee to Elect John Doe" has filed a campaign treasurer appointment with the Ethics Commission or a local filing authority.

#### IV. Are There Any Exceptions to the Disclosure Statement Requirement?

The following types of political advertising do not need the disclosure statement:

- 1. t-shirts, balloons, buttons, emery boards, hats, lapel stickers, small magnets, pencils, pens, pins, wooden nickels, candy wrappers, and similar materials;
- 2. invitations or tickets to political fundraising events or to events held to establish support for a candidate or officeholder:

Texas Ethics Commission Page 2 Revised 07/16/2019

- 3. an envelope that is used to transmit political advertising, provided that the political advertising in the envelope includes the disclosure statement;
- 4. circulars or fliers that cost in the aggregate less than \$500 to publish and distribute;
- 5. political advertising printed on letterhead stationery, if the letterhead includes the name of one of the following: (a) the person who paid for the advertising, (b) the political committee authorizing the advertising, or, (c) the candidate or specific-purpose committee supporting the candidate, if the political advertising is authorized by the candidate. (Note: There is also an exception for holiday greeting cards sent by an officeholder, provided that the officeholder's name and address appear on the card or the envelope.)
- 6. postings or re-postings on an Internet website if the person posting or re-posting is not an officeholder, candidate, or political committee and did not make an expenditure exceeding \$100 in a reporting period for political advertising beyond the basic cost of hardware messaging software and bandwidth;
- 7. an Internet social media profile webpage of a candidate or officeholder, if the webpage clearly and conspicuously displays the full name of the candidate or officeholder; and
- 8. postings or re-postings on an Internet website if the advertising is posted with a link to a publicly viewable Internet webpage that either contains the disclosure statement or is an Internet social media profile webpage of a candidate or officeholder that clearly and conspicuously displays the candidate's or officeholder's full name.

## V. What Should I Do If I Discover That My Political Advertising Does Not Contain a Disclosure Statement?

The law prohibits a person from using, causing or permitting to be used, or continuing to use political advertising containing express advocacy if the person knows it does not include the disclosure statement. A person is presumed to know that the use is prohibited if the Texas Ethics Commission notifies the person in writing that the use is prohibited. If you receive notice from the Texas Ethics Commission that your political advertising does not comply with the law, you should stop using it immediately.

If you learn that a political advertising sign designed to be seen from the road does not contain a disclosure statement or contains an inaccurate disclosure statement, you should make a good faith attempt to remove or correct those signs that have been distributed. You are not required to attempt to recover other types of political advertising that have been distributed with a missing or inaccurate disclosure statement.

#### VI. The Fair Campaign Practices Act.

The <u>Fair Campaign Practices Act</u> sets out basic rules of decency, honesty, and fair play to be followed by candidates and political committees during a campaign. A candidate or political committee may choose to subscribe to the voluntary code by signing a copy of the code and filing it with the authority with whom the candidate or committee is required to file its campaign

Texas Ethics Commission Page 3 Revised 07/16/2019

treasurer appointment. A person subscribing to the code may indicate that fact on political advertising by including the following or a substantially similar statement:

(Name of the candidate or political committee, as appropriate) subscribes to the Code of Fair Campaign Practices.

#### VII. Special Notice to Political Subdivisions and School Districts.

You may not use public funds or resources for political advertising. Please see our "Publications and Guides" section of our website for more information.

#### **ROAD SIGNS**

#### I. When Is the "Right-Of-Way" Notice Required?

All written political advertising that is meant to be seen from a road must carry a "right-of-way" notice. It is a criminal offense to omit the "right-of-way" notice in the following circumstances:

- 1. if you enter into a contract or agreement to print or make written political advertising meant to be seen from a road; or
- 2. if you instruct another person to place the written political advertising meant to be seen from a road.

#### II. What Should the "Right-Of-Way" Notice Say?

Section 259.001 of the Texas Election Code prescribes the exact language of the notice:

NOTICE: IT IS A VIOLATION OF STATE LAW (CHAPTERS 392 AND 393, TRANSPORTATION CODE) TO PLACE THIS SIGN IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF A HIGHWAY.

#### III. Do Yard Signs Have to Have the "Right-Of-Way" Notice?

Yes. The "right-of-way" notice requirement applies to signs meant to be seen from any road. The notice requirement assures that a person responsible for placing signs is aware of the restriction on placing the sign in the right-of-way of a highway.

#### IV. What About Bumper Stickers?

Bumper stickers do not need the "right-of-way" notice. They do, however, need a political advertising disclosure statement.

#### V. Where May I Place My Signs and How Long May Signs Be Posted?

For information about exactly where you may or may not place signs, or for information regarding the length of time your signs may be posted, check with your city or county government or your homeowner's association. The Texas Ethics Commission does not have

Texas Ethics Commission Page 4 Revised 07/16/2019

jurisdiction over matters involving the location of signs, and the length of time that they may be posted.

#### **MISREPRESENTATION**

#### I. Are There Restrictions on the Contents of Political Advertising?

Political advertising and campaign communications may not misrepresent a person's identity or official title, nor may they misrepresent the true source of the advertising or communication. The election law does not address other types of misrepresentation in political advertising or campaign communications.

Note that the misrepresentation rules apply to both political advertising and campaign communications. "Campaign communication" is a broader term than "political advertising."

A "campaign communication" means "a written or oral communication relating to a campaign for nomination or election to public office or office of a political party or to a campaign on a measure."

#### II. Misrepresentation of Office Title.

A candidate may not represent that he or she holds an office that he or she does not hold at the time of the representation. If you are not the incumbent in the office you are seeking, you must make it clear that you are seeking election rather than reelection by using the word "for" to clarify that you don't hold that office. The word "for" must be at least one-half the type size as the name of the office and should appear immediately before the name of the office. For example, a non-incumbent may use the following formats:

**Vote John Doe for Attorney General** 

John Doe For Attorney General

A non-incumbent may not be allowed to use the following verbiage:

**Elect John Doe Attorney General**  John Doe Attorney General

Texas Ethics Commission Page 5 Revised 07/16/2019

#### III. Misrepresentation of Identity or Source.

A person violates the law if, with intent to injure a candidate or influence the result of an election, the person misrepresents the source of political advertising or a campaign communication or if the person misrepresents his or her own identity or the identity of his or her agent in political advertising or in a campaign communication. (If someone else is doing something for you, that person is your agent.) For example, you may not take out an ad in favor of your opponent that purports to be sponsored by a notoriously unpopular group.

#### IV. Use of State Seal.

Only current officeholders may use the state seal in political advertising.

#### V. Criminal Offenses.

Be aware that many violations of the Election Code are criminal offenses. For example, unlawfully using public funds for political advertising can be a Class A misdemeanor. So can misrepresenting one's identity or office title in political advertising. For more details on these offenses and political advertising in general, see <a href="#">Chapter 255 of the Election Code</a>.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 6 Revised 07/16/2019

Violations of the law often occur because someone finds it irresistible to wrap up a factual explanation with a motivational slogan such as:

### GOOD SCHOOLS ARE THE FOUNDATION OF A GOOD COMMUNITY

or

#### **EVERY CHILD DESERVES A GOOD EDUCATION**

Another common misstep is to include "calls to action" such as:

#### **PUT CHILDREN FIRST**

or

#### SHOW THAT YOU CARE ABOUT EDUCATION

**Remember:** No matter how much factual information about the purposes of a measure election is in a communication, *any amount* of advocacy is impermissible.

★ A violation of the prohibition is a **Class A misdemeanor**. This means that a violation could lead to criminal prosecution. Also, the Ethics Commission has authority to impose fines for violations of section 255.003.

Another provision of the Texas Election Code prohibits a school district board member or employee from using or authorizing the use of an internal mail system to distribute political advertising. An internal mail system is a system operated by a school district to deliver written documents to its board members or employees. A violation of this prohibition could also lead to the imposition of fines by the Ethics Commission or to criminal prosecution.

Although you may not use school district resources for political advertising, you are free to campaign for or against a proposition on your own time and with your own resources. If you do plan to become involved in a campaign, you should educate yourself about filing requirements and about the rules regarding disclosures on political advertising.

Information is available from the Texas Ethics Commission by phone at (512) 463-5800 or on the Ethics Commission's web site at <a href="https://www.ethics.state.tx.us">https://www.ethics.state.tx.us</a>.

In compliance with the Americans With Disabilities Act, the publications of the Texas Ethics Commission are available by request in alternative formats. To request an accessible format, please contact our ADA Compliance Officer by telephone at 512-463-5800 or through RELAY Texas at 800-735-2989; or by mail in care of the Texas Ethics Commission, P. O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711-2070.

The Texas Ethics Commission is an Equal Opportunity Employer and does not discriminate in providing services or employment.

Copies of this publication have been distributed in compliance with the State Depository Law, and are available for public use through the Texas State Publications Depository Program at the Texas State Library and other state depository libraries.

# A SHORT GUIDE TO THE PROHIBITION AGAINST USING SCHOOL DISTRICT RESOURCES FOR POLITICAL ADVERTISING



## **Texas Ethics Commission** P. O. Box 12070

Austin, Texas 78711-2070

**(**512) 463-5800 Fax (512) 463-5777

Visit us at https://www.ethics.state.tx.us on the Internet.

Revised October 13, 2017

# A SHORT GUIDE TO THE PROHIBITION AGAINST USING SCHOOL DISTRICT RESOURCES FOR POLITICAL ADVERTISING

No matter how enthusiastic you are about an election, it is important to remember that the Texas Election Code prohibits the use of political subdivision resources to produce or distribute political advertising in connection with an election. Section 255.003 of the Election Code provides as follows:

- An officer or employee of a political subdivision may not spend or authorize the spending of public funds for political advertising.
- This section does not apply to a communication that factually describes the purposes of a measure if the communication does not advocate passage or defeat of the measure.
- A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

New legislation effective September 1, 2009, further clarifies that an officer or employee of a political subdivision may not spend or authorize the spending of public funds for a communication describing a measure if the communication contains information that:

- (1) the officer or employee knows is false; and
- (2) is sufficiently substantial and important as to be reasonably likely to influence a voter for or against the measure.

To understand the practical significance of this prohibition, it is useful to look at some of the specific words and phrases used in the law.

#### "Political advertising" means:

- (1) a communication supporting or opposing a candidate for nomination or election to a public office or office of a political party, a political party, or a public officer, that: (A) in return for consideration, is published in a newspaper, magazine, or other periodical or is broadcast by radio or television; or (B) appears: (i) in a pamphlet, circular, flier, billboard or other sign, bumper sticker, or similar form of written communication; or (ii) on an Internet website; and
- (2) a communication that advocates passage or defeat of a measure, and that: (A) in return for consideration, is published in a newspaper, magazine, or other periodical or is broadcast by radio or television; or (B) appears: (i) in a pamphlet, circular, flier, billboard or other sign, bumper sticker, or similar form of written communication; or (ii) on an Internet website.

**Newsletter of Public Officer of a Political Subdivision.** The Ethics Commission adopted a rule providing guidelines for when a newsletter of a public officer of a political subdivision is not political advertising. Texas Ethics Commission Rule 26.2 provides as follows:

For purposes of section 255.003 of the Election Code, a newsletter of a public officer of a political subdivision is not political advertising if:

- (1) It includes no more than two pictures of a public officer per page and if the total amount of area covered by the pictures is no more than 20 percent of the page on which the pictures appear;
- (2) It includes no more than eight personally phrased references (such as the public officer's name, "I", "me", "the city council member") on a page that is 8 ½" x 11" or larger, with a reasonable reduction in the number of such personally phrased references in pages smaller than 8 ½" x 11"; and
- (3) When viewed as a whole and in the proper context:
  - (A) is informational rather than self-promotional;

- (B) does not advocate passage or defeat of a measure; and
- (C) does not support or oppose a candidate for nomination or election to a public office or office of political party, a political party, or a public officer.
- ★ The prohibition applies to any "officer or employee of a political subdivision." In other words, if a school district employee makes a decision to use district resources in violation of the prohibition, the employee could be fined by the Ethics Commission or held criminally liable. School board members, as "officers" of a school district, are also subject to the prohibition.
- ★ A school district board member or employee would violate the prohibition by "spending or authorizing the spending of public funds" for political advertising. Not only does this mean that the school district may not purchase or authorize the purchase of new materials for use in creating political advertising, it also means that a school district board member or employee would violate the prohibition by using existing paper and machinery to generate, display, or distribute political advertising.

Also, it is not permissible to authorize the use of the paid time of school district employees to create or distribute political advertising. For example, school district staff may not copy, staple, or distribute political advertising on work time. Nor is it permissible to have school children work on political advertising during school time.

★ The prohibition does not apply to "a communication that factually describes the purposes" of a measure election. In other words, it is permissible to use district resources to produce explanatory material about what is at stake in a measure election. However, the communication may not contain information that an officer or employee of a political subdivision knows is false. The information must not be sufficiently substantial and important, such that it would be reasonably likely to influence a voter to vote a certain way.

# APPLICATION FOR A PLACE ON THE BALLOT FOR A GENERAL ELECTION FOR A CITY, SCHOOL DISTRICT OR OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION

ALL INFORMATION IS REQUIRED TO BE PROVIDED UNLESS INDICATED AS OPTIONAL Failure to provide required information may result in rejection of application.

APPLICATION FOR A PLACE O							AL ELECTIO		
APPLICATION FOR A PLACE ON THE GENERAL ELECTION BALLOT  TO: City Secretary/Secretary of Board (name of election)									
I request that my name be placed on the above-named official ballot as a candidate for the office indicated below.									
OFFICE SOUGHT (Include any place number or other distinguishing numb					INDICATE	TERM			
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				FULL	FULL UNEXPIRED			
ELILI NAME /First Middle Last)				DRINT NA		NT IT TO APP			
FULL NAME (First, Middle, Last)				PRINT NAME AS YOU WANT IT TO APPEAR ON THE BALLOT*					
PERMANENT RESIDENCE ADDRESS (Do not	include a P.O.	Box or Rura	al Route. If	PUBLIC MA	AILING ADDRES	S (Optional)	(Address for which	you receive	
you do not have a residence address, describe location of residence.)				campaign related correspondence, if available.)					
CITY	STATE	TE ZIP		CITY			STATE	ZIP	
DUDUC FAMALL ADDRESS (Ontional) (1)	. 0001	DATION (	) t l	الماسواط ما	DATE OF BIRT		VOTED DECIST	DATION VILID	
PUBLIC EMAIL ADDRESS (Optional) (Address which you receive campaign related emails, if available		OCCUPATION (Do not leav			DATE OF BIRT	П	VOTER REGISTRATION VUID NUMBER <sup>2</sup> (Optional)		
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,			, ,			(optional)		
TELEPHONE CONTACT INFORMATION (Op	tional)				•	•			
Home:	C	ffice:				Cell:			
FELONY CONVICTION STATUS (You MUST		11100.	LENGTH	OF CONTINU	JOUS RESIDENC		THIS APPLICATION	ON WAS SWORN	
I have not been finally convicted of a			IN 1	THE STATE C	F TEXAS	IN TERRITO	ERRITORY/DISTRICT/PRECINCT FROM		
	•	haan				WHICH THE	OFFICE SOUGH	IT IS ELECTED	
I have been finally convicted of a felo pardoned or otherwise released from	•			\	/ear(s)		ye	ar(s)	
disabilities of that felony conviction a		-							
proof of this fact with the submission				month(s)			month(s)		
*If using a nickname as part of your name t			, you are a	lso signing a	nd swearing to	the following	statements: I fu	ırther swear that	
my nickname does not constitute a slogar	or contain a	title, nor	does it in	dicate a poli	tical, economic	, social, or re	ligious view or a	iffiliation. I have	
been commonly known by this nickname for					lease review se	ctions 52.031	., 52.032 and 52	.033 of the Texas	
Election Code regarding the rules for how	names may b	e listed or	n the offici	al ballot.					
Before me, the undersigned authority, on	this day pers	onally app	eared (nar	ne of candid	ate)			<i>,</i> who	
being by me here and now duly sworn, upo									
"I, (name of candidate)			_, of			County, Texas,			
being a candidate for the office of							defend the Constitution and		
laws of the United States and of the State of Texas. I am a citizen of the United States eligible to hold such office under the constitution and laws of						ution and laws of			
this state. I have not been determined by a final judgment of a court exercising probate jurisdiction to be totally mentally incapacitated or partially									
mentally incapacitated without the right to vote. I am aware of the nepotism law, Chapter 573, Government Code. I am aware that I must disclose									
any prior felony conviction, and if so convicted, must provide proof that I have been pardoned or otherwise released from the resulting disabilities of									
any such final felony conviction. I am aware that knowingly providing false information on the application regarding my possible felony conviction status constitutes a Class B misdemeanor. I further swear that the foregoing statements included in my application are in all things true and correct."									
X									
SIGNATURE OF CANDIDATE									
Sworn to and subscribed before me this th	e day (day)	у от	(month)		, by <sub>_</sub> (year)	1,0	ame of candidat	·o)	
	(uay)		(IIIOIILII)		(year)	(11	arrie or carididat	.e)	
Signature of Officer Authorized to Adminis	ter Oath <sup>4</sup>	<del></del>		Print	ted Name of Of	ficer Authoriz	ed to Administe	r Oath	
			Notarial or Official Seal						
Title of Officer Authorized to Administer Oath									
TO BE COMPLETED BY FILING OFFICER: THIS APPLICATION IS ACCOMPANIED BY THE REQUIRED FILING FEE (If Applicable) PAID BY:									
☐ CASH ☐ CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ CASHIERS CHECK OR ☐ PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE.									
This document and \$ filing fee or a nominating petition of pages received. Uoter Registration Status Verified									
/	/	(Se	ee Section						
Date Received Date Accept	ted			S	ignature of Fili	ng Officer or	Designee		

2-49
Prescribed by Secretary of State
Section 141.031, Chapters 143 and 144, Texas Election Code
09/2023

#### INSTRUCTIONS

An application for a place on the general election for a city, school district or other political subdivision, may not be filed earlier than 30 days before the deadline prescribed by this code for filing the application. An application filed before that day is void. All fields of the application **must** be completed unless specifically marked optional.

For an election to be held on a uniform election date, the day of the filing deadline is the 78th day before Election Day.

If you have questions about the application, please contact the Secretary of State's Elections Division at 800-252-8683.

#### **NEPOTISM LAW**

The candidate must sign this statement indicating his awareness of the nepotism law. When a candidate signs the application, it is an acknowledgment that the candidate is aware of the nepotism law. The nepotism prohibitions of chapter 573, Government Code, are summarized below:

No officer may appoint, or vote for or confirm the appointment or employment of any person related within the second degree by affinity (marriage) or the third degree by consanguinity (blood) to the officer, or to any other member of the governing body or court on which the officer serves when the compensation of that person is to be paid out of public funds or fees of office. However, nothing in the law prevents the appointment, voting for, or confirmation of anyone who has been continuously employed in the office or employment for the following period prior to the election or appointment of the officer or member related to the employee in the prohibited degree: six months, if the officer or member is elected at an election other than the general election for state and county officers.

No candidate may take action to influence an employee of the office to which the candidate is seeking election or an employee or officer of the governmental body to which the candidate is seeking election regarding the appointment or employment of a person related to the candidate in a prohibited degree as noted above. This prohibition does not apply to a candidate's actions with respect to a bona fide class or category of employees or prospective employees.

#### **FOOTNOTES**

<sup>1</sup>An application for a place on the ballot, including any accompanying petition, is public information immediately on its filing. (Section 141.035, Texas Election Code)

<sup>2</sup>Inclusion of a candidate's VUID is optional. However, many candidates are required to be registered voters in the territory from which the office is elected at the time of the filing deadline. Please visit the Elections Division of the Secretary of State's website for additional information. <a href="http://www.sos.state.tx.us/elections/laws/hb484-faq.shtml">http://www.sos.state.tx.us/elections/laws/hb484-faq.shtml</a>

<sup>3</sup>Proof of release from the resulting disabilities of a felony conviction would include proof of judicial clemency under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 42A.701, proof of executive pardon under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 48.01, or proof of a restoration of rights under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 48.05. (Texas Attorney General Opinion KP-0251)

One of the following documents must be submitted with this application.

Judicial Clemency under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 42A.701 Executive Pardon under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 48.01 Restoration of Rights under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 48.05

<sup>4</sup>All oaths, affidavits, or affirmations made within this State may be administered and a certificate of the fact given by a judge, clerk, or commissioner of any court of record, a notary public, a justice of the peace, city secretary (for a city office), and the Secretary of State of Texas. See Chapter 602 of the Texas Government Code for the complete list of persons authorized to administer oaths.

2-49
Prescribed by Secretary of State
Section 141.031, Chapters 143 and 144, Texas Election
Code 09/2023

## SOLICITUD DE INSCRIPCIÓN PARA UN LUGAR EN LA BOLETA DE UNA ELECCIÓN GENERAL PARA UNA CIUDAD, DISTRITO ESCOLAR U OTRA SUBDIVISIÓN POLÍTICA

TODA LA INFORMACIÓN ES REQUERIDA A MENOS QUE SE INDIQUE COMO OPCIONAL¹ El hecho de no proporcionar la información requerida puede resultar en el rechazo de la solicitud.

SOLICITUD DE INSCRIPCIÓN	PARA UN LUGAR EN LA I			•		<b>p</b>			
Para: Secretario(a) de la Ciudad/ Secretario(a) del Consejo (nombre de la elección)									
Solicito que mi nombre se incluya en la boleta oficial mencionada anteriormente como candidato(a) al cargo indicado a continuación.									
CARGO SOLICITADO (Incluya cualquier número de cargo u otro número distintivo, si INDIQUE TÉRMINO									
lo hay.) TÉRMINO COMPLETO TÉRMINO INCOMPLETO						AINO INCOMPLETO			
NOMBRE COMMITTO / Duine	u Namahua Caassada Nama	ا ماه نام می ما							
NOMBRE COMPLETO (Primer Nombre, Segundo Nombre, Apellido)			ESCRIBA SU NOMBRE COMO DESEA QUE APAREZCA EN LA BOLETA*						
DIRECCIÓN DE RESIDENCIA	PERMANENTE (No incluy	a un apartado postal o	DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO PÚBLICO (Opcional) (Dirección en la que recibe la						
una ruta rural. Si usted no tiene una dirección de residencia, describa la ubicación de la residencia.)				correspondencia relacionada con la campaña, si está disponible.)					
CIUDAD	ESTADO	CÓDIGO POSTAL	CIUDAD	CIUDAD ESTADO CÓD					
				T -					
DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO ELEC		•		FECHA DE NACIN	IIENTO		ERO ÚNICO DE		
( <b>Opcional</b> ) (Dirección donde rec relacionado con la campaña, si e		espacio en blanco)				(Opcional)	IÓN DE VOTANTE <sup>2</sup>		
Teladionado com la campana, cr	Telacionado com la campana, si esta disponible.)			/ /		(Орсіонаї)			
INFORMACIÓN DE CONTACT	O TELEFÓNICO (Opciona				Calulari				
Hogar:  ESTADO DE CONDENA POR I	OFLITO GRAVE (DERE ma	Trabajo:	DURAC	IÓN DE RESIDENCIA (	Celular:	A PARTIR DF LA	FFCHA FN OUF FSTA		
	•				LICITUD F	UE JURADA			
No he sido finalmente o	ondenado por un delito	grave.	EN E	L ESTADO DE TEXA	_	EN EL TERRITORIO/DISTRITO/PRECINTO DEL CUAL SE ELIGE EL CARGO BUSCADO			
_	denado por un delito gra			año(s)			ño(s)		
	otro modo de las discapa								
	resultantes de esa condena por delito grave y he proporcionado prueba de este hecho con la presentación de esta solicitud. <sup>3</sup>			mes(es) mes(es)					
*Si usa un apodo como parte d			está firman	ido v iurando las sigu	ientes de	claraciones: Juro	además que mi apodo		
no constituye un lema ni cont									
este apodo durante al menos t			as seccione	es 52.031, 52.032 y 5	2.033 del	Código Electoral	de Texas con respecto		
a las reglas sobre cómo se pueden incluir los nombres en la boleta oficial.									
Ante mí, la autoridad abajo firmante, en este día apareció personalmente (nombre del candidato), quien estando									
a mi lado aquí y ahora debidamente juramentado, bajo juramento dice:									
"Yo, (nombre del candidato), del condado de,									
Texas, siendo candidato para el cargo de juro que apoyaré y defenderé la Constitución y las leyes de los Estados Unidos y del Estado de Texas. Soy un ciudadano de los Estados Unidos elegible para ocupar dicho cargo según la Constitución y las leyes de este estado.									
No se me ha determinado por									
incapacitado sin derecho a vol									
cualquier condena previa de i	un delito grave y, si he si	do condenado, debo p	roporciona	r prueba de que he	sido indu	ltado o liberado	de otro modo de las		
discapacidades resultantes de									
a mi posible estado de conden		iye un delito menor de	Clase B. Ju	ro además que las de	eclaracion	es anteriores ir	ncluidas en mi solicitud		
son, en todos los aspectos, verdaderas y correctas."									
X									
FIRMA DEL CANDIDATO									
Jurado y suscrito ante mí	este día d	e	del	por			·		
	(día)	(mes)	(	año)	(nor	nbre de candida	ato)		
Firma del oficial autorizado p	ara administrar el juram	 ento <sup>4</sup>		Nombre del oficial	autoriza	do para admini	strar juramentos		
a.c. cricial accordance para dariningtral of juramento				en letra de molde					
Notarial o sello o					lo oficial				
Título del oficial autorizado p									
TO BE COMPLETED BY FILING OFFICER: THIS APPLICATION IS ACCOMPANIED BY THE REQUIRED FILING FEE (If Applicable) PAID BY:									
CASH CHECK MONEY ORDER CASHIERS CHECK OR PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE.									
This document and \$ filing fee or a nominating petition of pages received.   Voter Registration Status Verified									
/(See Section 1.007)									
Date Received	Date Accepted			Signature of Filing	g Officer	or Designee			

#### **INSTRUCCIONES**

Una solicitud para un lugar en la elección general para una ciudad, distrito escolar u otra subdivisión política, no puede ser presentada antes de los 30 días antes de la fecha límite prescrita por este código para presentar la solicitud. Una solicitud presentada antes de ese día es nula. Todos los campos de la solicitud **deben** completarse a menos que estén específicamente marcados como opcional.

Para una elección que se lleve a cabo en una fecha de elección uniforme, el día de la fecha límite de presentación es el 78 dia antes del día de la elección.

Si tiene preguntas sobre la solicitud, por favor póngase en contacto con la División de Elecciones del Secretario de Estado llamando al 800-252-8683.

#### **LEY DE NEPOTISMO**

El candidato debe firmar esta declaración indicando su conocimiento de la ley del nepotismo. Cuando un candidato firma la solicitud, es un reconocimiento de que el candidato conoce la ley del nepotismo. Las prohibiciones de nepotismo del capítulo 573, Código de Gobierno, se resumen a continuación:

Ningún funcionario puede nombrar, votar o confirmar el nombramiento o empleo de cualquier persona emparentada dentro del segundo grado por afinidad (matrimonio) o del tercer grado por consanguinidad (sangre) con sí mismo, o con cualquier otro miembro del órgano de gobierno o corte en el que se desempeña cuando la compensación de esa persona debe pagarse con fondos públicos o honorarios del cargo. Sin embargo, nada en la ley impide el nombramiento, la votación o la confirmación de cualquier persona que haya estado empleada continuamente en la oficina o el empleo durante el período siguiente antes de la elección o el nombramiento del funcionario o miembro emparentado con el empleado en el grado prohibido: seis meses, si el funcionario o miembro es elegido en una elección que no sea la elección general para funcionarios estatales y del condado.

Ningún candidato puede tomar medidas para influir en un empleado del cargo al que aspira a ser elegido o en un empleado o funcionario del organismo gubernamental al que aspira a ser elegido en relación con el nombramiento o el empleo de una persona emparentada con el candidato en un grado prohibido, tal como se ha indicado anteriormente. Esta prohibición no se aplica a las acciones de un candidato con respecto a una clase o categoría de buena fe de empleados o empleados prospectos.

#### **NOTAS**

<sup>1</sup>Una solicitud para un lugar en la boleta electoral, incluida cualquier petición que la acompañe, es información pública inmediatamente después de su presentación. (Sección 141.035, Código Electoral de Texas)

<sup>2</sup>La inclusión del número único de identificación de votante (VUID, por sus siglas en Ingles) es opcional. Sin embargo, a muchos candidatos se les exige que estén registrados como votantes en el territorio desde el cual se elige el cargo en el momento de la fecha límite de presentación. Por favor, visite el sitio web de la Division de Elecciones de la Secretaría de Estado para obtener información adicional. http://www.sos.state.tx.us/elections/laws/hb484-fag.shtml

<sup>3</sup>La prueba de liberación de las discapacidades resultantes de una condena por un delito grave incluiría prueba de clemencia judicial según el Código de Procedimiento Penal de Texas 42A.701, prueba de indulto ejecutivo según el Código de Procedimiento Penal de Texas 48.01, o prueba de una restauración de derechos según el Código de Procedimiento Penal de Texas 48.05. (Opinión de Fiscal General de Texas KP-0251)

#### Se debe enviar uno de los siguientes documentos con esta solicitud:

Clemencia judicial según el Código de Procedimiento Penal de Texas 42A.701

Prueba de indulto ejecutivo según el Código de Procedimiento Penal de Texas 48.01

Prueba de una restauración de derechos según el Código de Procedimiento Penal de Texas 48.05

<sup>4</sup>Todos lo los juramentos, declaraciones juradas o afirmaciones hechas dentro de este estado pueden ser administrados y un certificado del hecho dado por un juez, secretario(a) o comisionado de cualquier corte de registro, un notario público, un juez de paz, secretario municipal (para una oficina de la ciudad) y el Secretario de Estado de Texas. Consulte el Capítulo 602 del Código del Gobierno de Texas para obtener la lista completa de personas autorizadas a administrar juramentos.

2-43

Prescribed by Secretary of State Sections 141.031, 203.005, Chapter 204, Texas Election Code 09/2023

#### Name of Form:

Application for Place on Ballot (Special Election to Fill a Vacancy in the office of State Representative, State Senator, U.S. Representative, or U.S. Senator).

#### **Section Reference:**

Sections 141.031, 203.005, Chapter 204, Texas Election Code.

#### Purpose:

To place name on special election ballot.

#### **Number of Copies Required:**

One.

#### Completed by:

Candidate.

#### Filing Date:

As stated in Election Order.

#### Filed with:

Secretary of State.

#### **Comments:**

This form is only for special elections ordered by the Governor to fill a vacancy in the office of State Representative, State Senator, U.S. Representative, or U.S. Senator.

#### Version:

Current form is date 9/2023\*.

\*Previous version of the form dated 9/2021 may still be used.

## **FLOUR BLUFF ISD**

#### FLOUR BLUFF • NORTH PADRE ISLAND • NAS • CCAD

### Election Calendar for FBISD Trustee Election November 5, 2024

	JULY 2024
20	First day to file for place on ballot
	AUGUST 2024
19	Last day to file for place on ballot – Deadline 5 p.m.
23	Last Day to File a Declaration of Write-in Candidacy (Local Political Subdivisions Only) (NEW LAW: the deadline to submit a declaration of write-in candidacy for most local (city, school, other) general elections is now the 74th day before election day.)
27	Drawing for place on ballot at 10 a.m.
	FBISD Admin. Bldg. Boardroom, 2505 Waldron Rd. 78418
	OCTOBER 2024
7	Last day to register to vote
21	First day of early voting by personal appearance
	NOVEMBER 2024
1	Last day of early voting by personal appearance
5	Election Day (7a.m. – 7 p.m.) and unofficial canvass
19	Canvassing of election results by Board of Trustees